

Doom Emacs Configuration

*The Methods, Management, and Menagerie
of Madness — in meticulous detail*

TECOSAUR

07c9727
2021-04-18
14:28 UTC



Contents

1	Intro	6
1.1	Why Emacs?	7
1.1.1	The enveloping editor	7
1.1.2	Some notably unique features	8
1.1.3	Issues	8
1.1.4	Teach a man to fish.	9
1.2	Editor comparison	10
1.3	Notes for the unwary adventurer	11
1.3.1	Extra Requirements	11
1.4	Current Issues	12
1.4.1	Magit push in daemon	12
1.4.2	Unread emails doesn't work across Emacs instances	13
2	Rudimentary configuration	13
2.1	Personal Information	13
2.2	Better defaults	14
2.2.1	Simple settings	14
2.2.2	Frame sizing	14
2.2.3	Auto-customisations	15
2.2.4	Windows	15
2.2.5	Buffer defaults	16
2.3	Doom configuration	16
2.3.1	Modules	16
2.3.2	Visual Settings	22
2.3.3	Some helper macros	24
2.3.4	Allow babel execution in CLI actions	25
2.3.5	Asynchronous config tangling	25
2.4	Other things	25
2.4.1	Editor interaction	25
2.4.2	Window title	26
2.4.3	Splash screen	26
2.4.4	Systemd daemon	32
2.4.5	Emacs client wrapper	34
3	Package loading	36
3.1	Loading instructions	36
3.1.1	Packages in MELPA/ELPA/emacsmirror	36

3.1.2	Packages from git repositories	37
3.1.3	Disabling built-in packages	37
3.2	General packages	38
3.2.1	Window management	38
3.2.2	Fun	38
3.2.3	Features	40
3.3	Language packages	44
3.3.1	L ^A T _E X	44
3.3.2	Org Mode	45
3.3.3	Systemd	47
3.3.4	Stan	47
3.3.5	Graphviz	48
3.3.6	Authinfo	48
3.3.7	Beancount (accounting)	48
4	Package configuration	49
4.1	Abbrev mode	49
4.2	Avy	49
4.3	Calc	49
4.3.1	Defaults	49
4.3.2	CalcTeX	50
4.3.3	Embedded calc	51
4.4	Centaur Tabs	52
4.5	Company	53
4.5.1	Plain Text	53
4.5.2	ESS	54
4.6	Doom modeline	54
4.7	Elcord	55
4.8	Emacs Everywhere	55
4.9	Emojify	55
4.10	Eros-eval	56
4.11	EVIL	56
4.12	Info colours	57
4.13	Ispell	58
4.13.1	Downloading dictionaries	58
4.13.2	Configuration	58
4.14	Ivy	59
4.15	Magit	59
4.16	Mixed pitch	60
4.17	Org Chef	60

4.18	Projectile	61
4.19	Smart Parentheses	61
4.20	Spray	61
4.21	Theme magic	61
4.22	Tramp	62
4.22.1	Troubleshooting	62
4.22.2	Guix	62
4.23	Treemacs	63
4.24	Which-key	64
4.25	Writeroom	65
4.26	xkcd	67
4.27	YASnippet	73
5	Applications	73
5.1	Ebooks	73
5.2	IRC	77
5.2.1	Org-style emphasis	79
5.2.2	Emojis	80
5.3	Newsfeed	83
5.3.1	Keybindings	84
5.3.2	Usability enhancements	84
5.3.3	Visual enhancements	85
5.3.4	Functionality enhancements	87
5.4	Dictionary	88
5.5	Mail	89
5.5.1	Fetching	89
5.5.2	Indexing/Searching	101
5.5.3	Sending	102
5.5.4	Mu4e	103
5.5.5	Org Msg	106
6	Language configuration	107
6.1	General	107
6.1.1	File Templates	107
6.2	Plaintext	107
6.3	Org Mode	107
6.3.1	System config	109
6.3.2	Behaviour	112
6.3.3	Visuals	147
6.3.4	Exporting	161

6.3.5	HTML Export	163
6.3.6	L ^A T _E X Export	179
6.3.7	Beamer Export	218
6.3.8	ASCII export	218
6.3.9	Markdown Export	220
6.3.10	Babel	221
6.3.11	ESS	222
6.4	L ^A T _E X	223
6.4.1	To-be-implemented ideas	223
6.4.2	Compilation	224
6.4.3	Snippet helpers	224
6.4.4	Editor visuals	226
6.4.5	CDLaTeX	230
6.4.6	SyncTeX	231
6.4.7	Fixes	231
6.5	Python	231
6.6	PDF	231
6.7	R	235
6.7.1	Editor Visuals	235
6.8	Julia	235
6.9	Graphviz	236
6.10	Markdown	236
6.11	Beancount	237
6.12	Snippets	238
6.12.1	Latex mode	238
6.12.2	Markdown mode	244
6.12.3	Org mode	245

Let us change our traditional attitude to the construction of programs: Instead of imagining that our main task is to instruct a computer what to do, let us concentrate rather on explaining to human beings what we want a computer to do. — Donald Knuth

1 Intro

Customising an editor can be very rewarding . . . until you have to leave it. For years I have been looking for ways to avoid this pain. Then I discovered [vim-anywhere](#), and found that it had an Emacs companion, [emacs-anywhere](#). To me, this looked most attractive.

Separately, online I have seen the following statement enough times I think it's a catchphrase

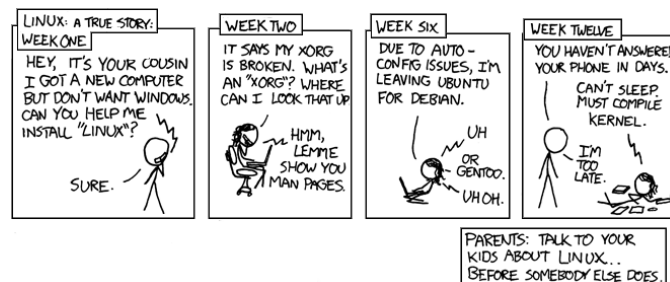
Redditor 1: I just discovered this thing, isn't it cool.

Redditor 2: Oh, there's an Emacs mode for that.

This was enough for me to install Emacs, but I soon learned there are [far more compelling reasons](#) to keep using it.

I tried out the spacemacs distribution a bit, but it wasn't quite to my liking. Then I heard about doom emacs and thought I may as well give that a try. T L D R; it's great.

Now I've discovered the wonders of literate programming, and am becoming more settled by the day. This is both my config, and a cautionary tale (just replace “Linux” with “Emacs” in the comic below).



Cautionary This really is a true story, and she doesn't know I put it in my comic because her wife hasn't worked for weeks.

1.1 Why Emacs?

Emacs is [not a text editor](#), this is a common misnomer. It is far more apt to describe Emacs as *a Lisp machine providing a generic user-centric text manipulation environment*. That's quite a mouthful. In simpler terms one can think of Emacs as a platform for text-related applications. It's a vague and generic definition because Emacs itself is generic.

Good with text. How far does that go? A lot further than one initially thinks:

- [Task planning](#)
- [File management](#)
- [Terminal emulation](#)
- [Email client](#)
- [Remote server tool](#)
- [Git frontend](#)
- [Web client/server](#)
- and more...

Ideally, one may use Emacs as *the* interface to perform input → transform → output cycles, i.e. form a bridge between the human mind and information manipulation.

1.1.1 The enveloping editor

Emacs allows one to do more in one place than any other application. Why is this good?

- Enables one to complete tasks with a consistent, standard set of keybindings, GUI and editing methods — learn once, use everywhere
- Reduced context-switching
- Compressing the stages of a project — a more centralised workflow can progress with greater ease
- Integration between tasks previously relegated to different applications, but with a common subject — e.g. linking to an email in a to-do list

Emacs can be thought of as a platform within which various elements of your workflow may settle, with the potential for rich integrations between them — a *life IDE* if you will.

Today, many aspects of daily computer usage are split between different applications which act like islands, but this often doesn't mirror how we *actually use* our computers. Emacs, if one goes

down the rabbit hole, can give users the power to bridge this gap.

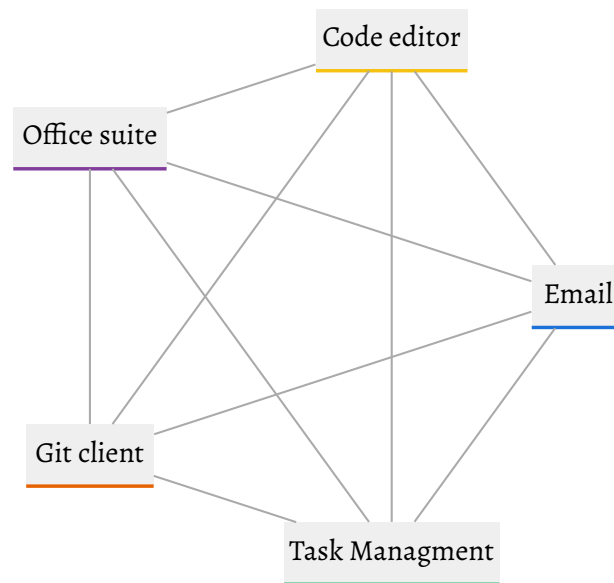


Figure 1: Some sample workflow integrations that can be used within Emacs

1.1.2 Some notably unique features

- Recursive editing
- Completely introspectable, with pervasive docstrings
- Mutable environment, which can be incrementally modified
- Functionality without applications
- Client-server separation allows for a daemon, giving near-instant perceived startup time.

1.1.3 Issues

- Emacs has irritating quirks
- Some aspects are showing their age (naming conventions, APIs)
- Emacs is (mostly) single-threaded, meaning that when something holds that thread up the whole application freezes
- A few other nuisances

1.1.4 Teach a man to fish...

Give a man a fish, and you feed him for a day. Teach a man to fish, and you feed him for a lifetime. — Anne Isabella

Most popular editors have a simple and pretty [settings interface](#), filled with check-boxes, selects, and the occasional text-box. This makes it easy for the user to pick between common desirable behaviours. To me this is now like *giving a man a fish*.

What if you want one of those 'check-box' settings to be only on in certain conditions? Some editors have workspace settings, but that requires you to manually set the value for *every single instance*. Urgh, [what a pain](#).

What if you could set the value of that 'check-box' setting to be the result of an arbitrary expression evaluated for each file? This is where an editor like Emacs comes in. Configuration for Emacs isn't a list of settings in JSON etc. it's **an executable program which modifies the behaviour of the editor to suit your liking**. This is 'teaching a man to fish'.

Emacs is built in the same language you configure it in (Emacs [Lisp](#), or [elisp](#)). It comes with a broad array of useful functions for text-editing, and Doom adds a few handy little convenience functions.

Want to add a keybinding to delete the previous line? It's as easy as

```
(map! "C-d"
      (cmd! (previous-line)
            (kill-line)
            (forward-line)))
```

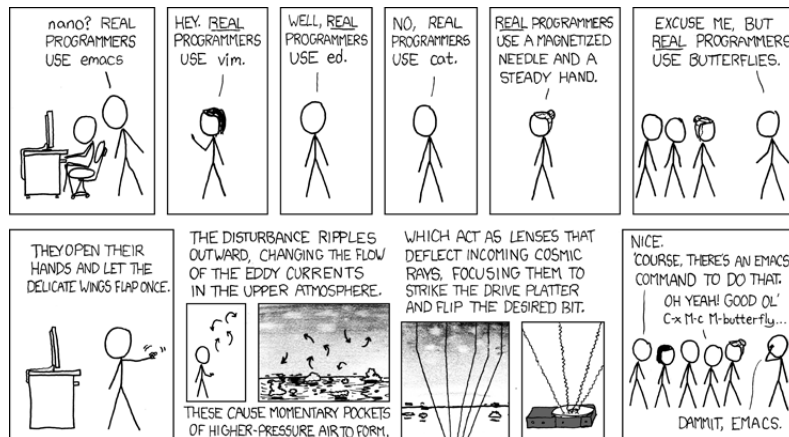
How about another example, say you want to be presented with a list of currently open *buffers* (think files, almost) when you split the window. It's as simple as

```
(defadvice! prompt-for-buffer (&rest _)
  :after 'window-split (switch-to-buffer))
```

Want to test it out? You don't need to save and restart, you can just *evaluate the expression* within your current Emacs instance and try it immediately! This editor is, after all, a Lisp interpreter.

Want to tweak the behaviour? Just re-evaluate your new version — it's a super-tight iteration loop.

1.2 Editor comparison



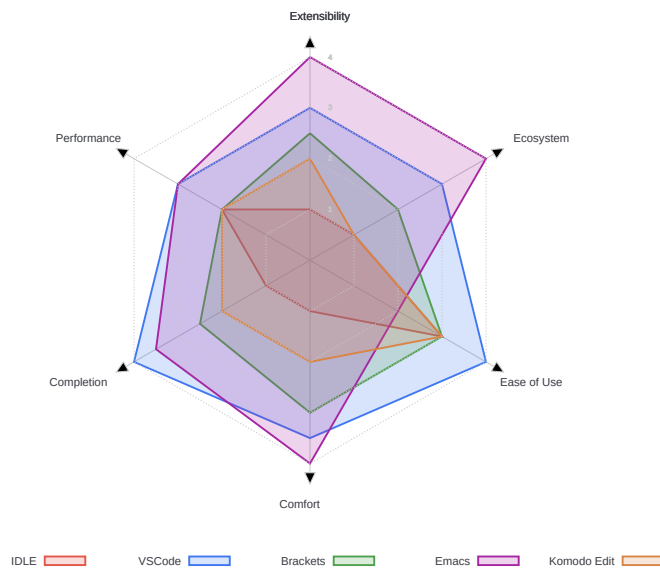
Real Programmers Real programmers set the universal constants at the start such that the universe evolves to contain the disk with the data they want.

Over the years I have tried out (spent at least a year using as my primary editor) the following applications

- Python IDLE
- Komodo Edit
- Brackets
- VSCode
- and now, Emacs

I have attempted to quantify aspects of my impressions of them below.

Editor	Extensibility	Ecosystem	Ease of Use	Comfort	Completion	Performance
IDLE	1	1	3	1	1	2
VSCode	3	3	4	3.5	4	3
Brackets	2.5	2	3	3	2.5	2
Emacs	4	4	2	4	3.5	3
Komodo Edit	2	1	3	2	2	2



1.3 Notes for the unwary adventurer

If you like the look of this, that's marvellous, and I'm really happy that I've made something which you may find interesting, however:

❖ Warning

This config is *insidious*. Copying the whole thing blindly can easily lead to undesired effects. I recommend copying chunks instead.

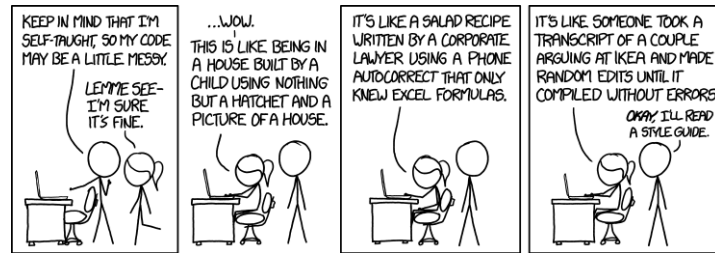
If you are so bold as to wish to steal bits of my config (or if I upgrade and wonder why things aren't working), here's a list of sections which rely on external setup (i.e. outside of this config).

dictionary I've downloaded a custom `SCOWL` dictionary, which I use in `ispell`. If this causes issues, just delete the `(setq ispell-dictionary ...)` bit.

Oh, did I mention that I started this config when I didn't know any `elisp`, and this whole thing is a hack job? If you can suggest any improvements, please do so, no matter how much criticism you include I'll appreciate it :)

1.3.1 Extra Requirements

The lovely `doom doctor` is good at diagnosing most missing things, but here are a few extras.



Code Quality I honestly didn't think you could even USE emoji in variable names. Or that there were so many different crying ones.

- A [L^AT_EX Compiler](#) is required for the mathematics rendering performed in Org, and by CalcTeX.
- I use the [Overpass](#) font as a go-to sans serif. It's used as my doom-variable-pitch-font and in the graph generated by Roam. I have chosen it because it possesses a few characteristics I consider desirable, namely:
 - A clean, and legible style. Highway-style fonts tend to be designed to be clear at a glance, and work well with a thicker weight, and this is inspired by *Highway Gothic*.
 - It's slightly quirky. Look at the diagonal cut on stems for example. Helvetica is a masterful design, but I like a bit more pizzazz now and then.
- A few LSP servers. Take a look at [init.el](#) to see which modules have the +lsp flag.
- The [Delta](#) binary. It's packaged for some distributions but I installed it with

```
cargo install git-delta
```

- The theme-magic package requires the wal (pywal) executable. If this is packaged for you, great! If not, it's just a quick pip install away.

```
sudo python3 -m pip install pywal
```

1.4 Current Issues

1.4.1 Magit push in daemon

Quite often trying to push to a remote in the Emacs daemon produces an error like this:

```
128 git ... push -v origin refs/heads/master\:refs/heads/master
Pushing to git@github.com:tecosaur/emacs-config.git
```

```
fatal: Could not read from remote repository.
```

```
Please make sure you have the correct access rights  
and the repository exists.
```

1.4.2 Unread emails doesn't work across Emacs instances

It would be nice if it did, so that I could have the Emacs-daemon hold the active mu4e session, but still get that information. In this case I'd want to change the action to open the Emacs daemon, but it should be possible.

This would probably involve hooking into the daemon's modeline update function to write to a temporary file, and having a file watcher started in other Emacs instances, in a similar manner to Rebuild mail index while using mu4e.

2 Rudimentary configuration

Make this file run (slightly) faster with lexical binding (see [this blog post](#) for more info).

```
;;; config.el -*- lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

2.1 Personal Information

It's useful to have some basic personal information

```
(setq user-full-name "TEC"  
      user-mail-address "tec@tecosaur.com")
```

Apparently this is used by GPG, and all sorts of other things.

Speaking of GPG, I want to use `~/ .authsource.gpg` instead of the default in `~/ .emacs.d`. Why? Because my home directory is already cluttered, so this won't make a difference, and I don't want to accidentally purge this file (I have done). I also want to cache as much as possible, as my home machine is pretty safe, and my laptop is shutdown a lot.

```
(setq auth-sources '("~/authinfo.gpg")
      auth-source-cache-expiry nil) ; default is 7200 (2h)
```

2.2 Better defaults

2.2.1 Simple settings

Browsing the web and seeing [angrybacon/dotemacs](#) and comparing with the values shown by `SPC h v` and selecting what I thought looks good, I've ended up adding the following:

```
(setq-default
  delete-by-moving-to-trash t           ; Delete files to trash
  window-combination-resize t         ; take new window space from all
  ↪ other windows (not just current)
  x-stretch-cursor t)                 ; Stretch cursor to the glyph width

(setq undo-limit 80000000              ; Raise undo-limit to 80Mb
      evil-want-fine-undo t           ; By default while in insert all
  ↪ changes are one big blob. Be more granular
  auto-save-default t                 ; Nobody likes to loose work, I
  ↪ certainly don't
  truncate-string-ellipsis "...")      ; Unicode ellipsis are nicer than
  ↪ "...", and also save /precious/ space

(display-time-mode 1)                 ; Enable time in the mode-line

(if (equal "Battery status not available"
          (battery))
    (display-battery-mode 1)           ; On laptops it's nice to know how
  ↪ much power you have
  (setq password-cache-expiry nil))    ; I can trust my desktops ... can't
  ↪ I? (no battery = desktop)

(global-subword-mode 1)               ; Iterate through CamelCase words
```

2.2.2 Frame sizing

It's nice to control the size of new frames, when launching Emacs that can be done with `.`. After the font size adjustment during initialisation this works out to be 102x31.

Thanks to hotkeys, it's easy for me to expand a frame to half/full-screen, so it makes sense to be

conservative with the sizing of new frames.

Then, for creating new frames within the same Emacs instance, we'll just set the default to be something roughly 80% of that size.

```
(add-to-list 'default-frame-alist '(height . 24))  
(add-to-list 'default-frame-alist '(width . 80))
```

2.2.3 Auto-customisations

By default changes made via a customisation interface are added to `init.el`. I prefer the idea of using a separate file for this. We just need to change a setting, and load it if it exists.

```
(setq-default custom-file (expand-file-name ".custom.el" doom-private-dir))  
(when (file-exists-p custom-file)  
  (load custom-file))
```

2.2.4 Windows

I find it rather handy to be asked which buffer I want to see after splitting the window. Let's make that happen.

First, we'll enter the new window

```
(setq evil-vsplits-window-right t  
      evil-split-window-below t)
```

Then, we'll pull up `ivy`

```
(defadvice! prompt-for-buffer (&rest _)  
  :after '(evil-window-split evil-window-vsplits)  
  (+ivy/switch-buffer))
```

Oh, and previews are nice

```
(setq +ivy-buffer-preview t)
```

Window rotation is nice, and can be found under `SPC w r` and `SPC w R`. *Layout* rotation is also

nice though. Let's stash this under `SPC w SPC`, inspired by Tmux's use of `C-b SPC` to rotate windows.

We could also do with adding the missing arrow-key variants of the window navigation/swapping commands.

```
(map! :map evil-window-map
  "SPC" #'rotate-layout
  ;; Navigation
  "<left>" #'evil-window-left
  "<down>" #'evil-window-down
  "<up>" #'evil-window-up
  "<right>" #'evil-window-right
  ;; Swapping windows
  "C-<left>" #'evil/window-move-left
  "C-<down>" #'evil/window-move-down
  "C-<up>" #'evil/window-move-up
  "C-<right>" #'evil/window-move-right)
```

2.2.5 Buffer defaults

I'd much rather have my new buffers in `org-mode` than `fundamental-mode`, hence

```
;; (setq-default major-mode 'org-mode)
```

For some reason this + the mixed pitch hook causes issues with hydra and so I'll just need to resort to `SPC b o` for now.

2.3 Doom configuration

2.3.1 Modules

Doom has this lovely *modular configuration base* that takes a lot of work out of configuring Emacs. Each module (when enabled) can provide a list of packages to install (on `doom sync`) and configuration to be applied. The modules can also have flags applied to tweak their behaviour.

```
;;; init.el -*- lexical-binding: t; -*-

;; This file controls what Doom modules are enabled and what order they load in.
```



```
;; Press 'K' on a module to view its documentation, and 'gd' to browse its directory.

(doom! :completion
  <<doom-completion>>

  :ui
  <<doom-ui>>

  :editor
  <<doom-editor>>

  :emacs
  <<doom-emacs>>

  :term
  <<doom-term>>

  :checkers
  <<doom-checkers>>

  :tools
  <<doom-tools>>

  :os
  <<doom-os>>

  :lang
  <<doom-lang>>

  :email
  <<doom-email>>

  :app
  <<doom-app>>

  :config
  <<doom-config>>
)
```

Structure As you may have noticed by this point, this is a [literate](#) configuration. Doom has good support for this which we access through the `literate` module.

While we're in the `:config` section, we'll use Dooms nicer defaults, along with the bindings and smartparens behaviour (the flags aren't documented, but they exist).

```
literate
(default +bindings +smartparens)
```

Interface There's a lot that can be done to enhance Emacs' capabilities. I reckon enabling half the modules Doom provides should do it.

```
(company                ; the ultimate code completion backend
+childframe)           ; ... when your children are better than you
;;helm                 ; the *other* search engine for love and life
;;ido                  ; the other *other* search engine...
(ivy                    ; a search engine for love and life
+icons                 ; ... icons are nice
+prescient)            ; ... I know what I want(ed)
```

```
;;deft                 ; notational velocity for Emacs
doom                   ; what makes DOOM look the way it does
doom-dashboard         ; a nifty splash screen for Emacs
doom-quit              ; DOOM quit-message prompts when you quit Emacs
(emoji +unicode)       ; 🍌
;;fill-column          ; a fill-column indicator
hl-todo                ; highlight TODO/FIXME/NOTE/DEPRECATED/HACK/REVIEW
;;hydra                ; quick documentation for related commands
;;indent-guides        ; highlighted indent columns, notoriously slow
(ligatures +extra)     ; ligatures and symbols to make your code pretty again
;;minimap              ; show a map of the code on the side
modeline               ; snazzy, Atom-inspired modeline, plus API
nav-flash              ; blink the current line after jumping
;;neotree              ; a project drawer, like NERDTree for vim
ophints               ; highlight the region an operation acts on
(popup                 ; tame sudden yet inevitable temporary windows
+all                   ; catch all popups that start with an asterix
+defaults)            ; default popup rules
;;(tabs                ; an tab bar for Emacs
;; +centaur-tabs)      ; ... with prettier tabs
treemacs              ; a project drawer, like neotree but cooler
;;unicode              ; extended unicode support for various languages
vc-gutter              ; vcs diff in the fringe
vi-tilde-fringe        ; fringe tildes to mark beyond EOB
(window-select +numbers) ; visually switch windows
workspaces             ; tab emulation, persistence & separate workspaces
zen                   ; distraction-free coding or writing
```

```
(evil +everywhere)     ; come to the dark side, we have cookies
file-templates         ; auto-snippets for empty files
```

```

fold                ; (nigh) universal code folding
(format)            ; automated prettiness
;;god               ; run Emacs commands without modifier keys
;;lisp              ; vim for lisp, for people who don't like vim
multiple-cursors    ; editing in many places at once
;;objed            ; text object editing for the innocent
;;parinfer          ; turn lisp into python, sort of
rotate-text         ; cycle region at point between text candidates
snippets            ; my elves. They type so I don't have to
;;word-wrap         ; soft wrapping with language-aware indent

```

```

(dired +icons)      ; making dired pretty [functional]
electric            ; smarter, keyword-based electric-indent
(ibuffer +icons)    ; interactive buffer management
(undo +tree)        ; persistent, smarter undo for your inevitable mistakes
vc                 ; version-control and Emacs, sitting in a tree

```

```

;;eshell            ; the elisp shell that works everywhere
;;shell             ; simple shell REPL for Emacs
;;term              ; basic terminal emulator for Emacs
vterm               ; the best terminal emulation in Emacs

```

```

syntax              ; tasing you for every semicolon you forget
(:if (executable-find "aspell") spell) ; tasing you for misspelling misspelling
grammar             ; tasing grammar mistake every you make

```

```

ansible             ; a crucible for infrastructure as code
;;debugger          ; FIXME stepping through code, to help you add bugs
;;direnv            ; be direct about your environment
docker              ; port everything to containers
;;editorconfig      ; let someone else argue about tabs vs spaces
;;ein               ; tame Jupyter notebooks with emacs
(eval +overlay)     ; run code, run (also, repls)
;;gist              ; interacting with github gists
(lookup             ; helps you navigate your code and documentation
 +dictionary        ; dictionary/thesaurus is nice
 +docsets)          ; ...or in Dash docsets locally
lsp                 ; Language Server Protocol
;;macos             ; MacOS-specific commands
(magit             ; a git porcelain for Emacs
 +forge)            ; interface with git forges
make                ; run make tasks from Emacs
;;pass              ; password manager for nerds
pdf                 ; pdf enhancements
;;prodigy           ; FIXME managing external services & code builders

```

```

rgb                ; creating color strings
;;taskrunner       ; taskrunner for all your projects
;;terraform        ; infrastructure as code
;;tmux             ; an API for interacting with tmux
upload            ; map local to remote projects via ssh/ftp

```

```

tty                ; improve the terminal Emacs experience

```

Language support We can be rather liberal with enabling support for languages as the associated packages/configuration are (usually) only loaded when first opening an associated file.

```

;;agda              ; types of types of types of types...
;;cc                ; C/C++/Obj-C madness
;;clojure           ; java with a lisp
;;common-lisp       ; if you've seen one lisp, you've seen them all
;;coq               ; proofs-as-programs
;;crystal           ; ruby at the speed of c
;;csharp            ; unity, .NET, and mono shenanigans
data               ; config/data formats
;;(dart +flutter)   ; paint ui and not much else
;;elixir            ; erlang done right
;;elm               ; care for a cup of TEA?
emacs-lisp         ; drown in parentheses
;;erlang            ; an elegant language for a more civilized age
ess                ; emacs speaks statistics
;;faust             ; dsp, but you get to keep your soul
;;fsharp            ; ML stands for Microsoft's Language
;;fstar             ; (dependent) types and (monadic) effects and Z3
;;(go +lisp)        ; the hipster dialect
;; (haskell +lisp)  ; a language that's lazier than I am
;;hy                ; readability of scheme w/ speed of python
;;idris             ;
json               ; At least it ain't XML
;;(java +meghanada) ; the poster child for carpal tunnel syndrome
(javascript +lisp) ; all(hope(abandon(ye(who(enter(here))))))
(julia +lisp)      ; a better, faster MATLAB
;;kotlin            ; a better, slicker Java(Script)
(latex             ; writing papers in Emacs has never been so fun
+latexmk           ; what else would you use?
+cdlatex           ; quick maths symbols
+fold)             ; fold the clutter away nicities
;;lean              ; proof that mathematicians need help
;;factor            ; for when scripts are stacked against you
;;ledger            ; an accounting system in Emacs
lua                ; one-based indices? one-based indices

```

```

markdown      ; writing docs for people to ignore
;;nim         ; python + lisp at the speed of c
;;nix         ; I hereby declare "nix geht mehr!"
;;ocaml       ; an objective camel
(org          ; organize your plain life in plain text
+pretty      ; yessss my pretties! (nice unicode symbols)
+dragndrop   ; drag & drop files/images into org buffers
;;+hugo      ; use Emacs for hugo blogging
+noter       ; enhanced PDF notetaking
+jupyter     ; ipython/jupyter support for babel
+pandoc      ; export-with-pandoc support
+gnuplot     ; who doesn't like pretty pictures
;;+pomodoro  ; be fruitful with the tomato technique
+present     ; using org-mode for presentations
+roam)       ; wander around notes
;;perl       ; write code no one else can comprehend
;;php        ; perl's insecure younger brother
;;plantuml   ; diagrams for confusing people more
;;purescript ; javascript, but functional
(python +lsp +pyright) ; beautiful is better than ugly
;;qt         ; the 'cutest' gui framework ever
;;racket     ; a DSL for DSLs
;;rest      ; Emacs as a REST client
;;rst       ; ReST in peace
;;(ruby +rails) ; 1.step {|i| p "Ruby is #{i.even? ? 'love' : 'life'}"}
(rust +lsp)   ; Fe2O3.unwrap().unwrap().unwrap().unwrap()
;;scala      ; java, but good
scheme       ; a fully conniving family of lisps
sh           ; she sells {ba,z,fi}sh shells on the C xor
;;sml        ; no, the /other/ ML
;;solidity   ; do you need a blockchain? No.
;;swift      ; who asked for emoji variables?
;;terra      ; Earth and Moon in alignment for performance.
web          ; the tubes
yaml         ; JSON, but readable

```

Everything in Emacs It's just too convenient being able to have everything in Emacs. I couldn't resist the Email and Feed modules.

```

(:if (executable-find "mu") (mu4e +org +gmail))
;;notmuch
;;(wanderlust +gmail)

```

```

;;calendar      ; A dated approach to timetabling
;;emms          ; Multimedia in Emacs is music to my ears

```

```

everywhere          ; *leave* Emacs!? You must be joking.
irc                 ; how neckbeards socialize
(rss +org)          ; emacs as an RSS reader
;;twitter           ; twitter client https://twitter.com/vnought

```

2.3.2 Visual Settings

Font Face 'Fira Code' is nice, and 'Overpass' makes for a nice sans companion. We just need to fiddle with the font sizes a tad so that they visually match. Just for fun I'm trying out JetBrains Mono though. So far I have mixed feelings on it, some aspects are nice, but on others I prefer Fira.

```

(setq doom-font (font-spec :family "JetBrains Mono" :size 24)
  doom-big-font (font-spec :family "JetBrains Mono" :size 36)
  doom-variable-pitch-font (font-spec :family "Overpass" :size 24)
  doom-unicode-font (font-spec :family "JuliaMono")
  doom-serif-font (font-spec :family "IBM Plex Mono" :weight 'light))

```

'Fira Code' is nice, and 'Overpass' makes for a nice sans companion. We just need to fiddle with the font sizes a tad so that they visually match. Just for fun I'm trying out JetBrains Mono though. So far I have mixed feelings on it, some aspects are nice, but on others I prefer Fira.

```

» emacs-lisp
(setq doom-font (font-spec :family "JetBrains Mono" :size 24)
  doom-big-font (font-spec :family "JetBrains Mono" :size 36)
  doom-variable-pitch-font (font-spec :family "Overpass" :size 24)
  doom-serif-font (font-spec :family "IBM Plex Mono" :weight 'light))
«

```

In addition to these fonts, Merriweather is used with `nov.el`, and Alegreya as a serified proportional font used by `mixed-pitch-mode` for `writeroom-mode` with Org files.

Because we care about how things look let's add a check to make sure we're told if the system doesn't have any of those fonts.

```

(defvar required-fonts '("JetBrainsMono.*" "Overpass" "JuliaMono" "IBM Plex Mono"
  ↪ "Merriweather" "Alegreya"))

(defvar available-fonts
  (delete-dups (or (font-family-list)
    (split-string (shell-command-to-string "fc-list : family")
      "[,\\n]"))))

```

```

(defvar missing-fonts
  (delq nil (mapcar
    (lambda (font)
      (unless (delq nil (mapcar (lambda (f)
        (string-match-p (format "%s$" font) f))
        available-fonts))
        font))
    required-fonts)))

(if missing-fonts
  (pp-to-string
    `(unless noninteractive
      (add-hook! 'doom-init-ui-hook
        (run-at-time nil nil
          (lambda ()
            (message "%s missing the following fonts: %s"
              (propertyize "Warning!" 'face '(bold warning))
              (mapconcat (lambda (font)
                (propertyize font 'face
                  ↪ 'font-lock-variable-name-face))
                ',missing-fonts
                ", ")))
            (sleep-for 0.5))))))
  ;; No missing fonts detected")

```

```
<<detect-missing-fonts(>>>
```

This way whenever fonts are missing, after Doom's UI has initialised, a warning listing the missing fonts should appear for at least half a second.

Theme and modeline doom-one is nice and all, but I find the vibrant variant nicer. Oh, and with the nice selection doom provides there's no reason for me to want the defaults.

```

(setq doom-theme 'doom-vibrant)
(delq! t custom-theme-load-path)

```

However, by default red text is used in the modeline, so let's make that orange so I don't feel like something's gone *wrong* when editing files.

```

(custom-set-faces!
  '(doom-modeline-buffer-modified :foreground "orange"))

```

While we're modifying the modeline, LF UTF-8 is the default file encoding, and thus not worth noting in the modeline. So, let's conditionally hide it.

```
(defun doom-modeline-conditional-buffer-encoding ()
  "We expect the encoding to be LF UTF-8, so only show the modeline when this is not
  ↪ the case"
  (setq-local doom-modeline-buffer-encoding
    (unless (and (memq (plist-get (coding-system-plist
    ↪ buffer-file-coding-system) :category)
      '(coding-category-undecided coding-category-utf-8))
      (not (memq (coding-system-eol-type
    ↪ buffer-file-coding-system) '(1 2))))
    t)))

(add-hook 'after-change-major-mode-hook #'doom-modeline-conditional-buffer-encoding)
```

Miscellaneous Relative line numbers are fantastic for knowing how far away line numbers are, then ESC 12 <UP> gets you exactly where you think.

```
(setq display-line-numbers-type 'relative)
```

I'd like some slightly nicer default buffer names

```
(setq doom-fallback-buffer-name "¿ Doom"
      +doom-dashboard-name "¿ Doom")
```

2.3.3 Some helper macros

There are a few handy macros added by doom, namely

- load! for loading external .el files relative to this one
- use-package! for configuring packages
- add-load-path! for adding directories to the load-path where Emacs looks when you load packages with require or use-package
- map! for binding new keys

2.3.4 Allow babel execution in CLI actions

In this config I sometimes generate code to include in my config. This works nicely, but for it to work with `doom sync` et. al. I need to make sure that Org doesn't try to confirm that I want to allow evaluation (I do!).

Thankfully Doom supports `$DOOMDIR/cli.el` file which is sourced every time a CLI command is run, so we can just enable evaluation by setting `org-confirm-babel-evaluate` to `nil` there. While we're at it, we should silence `org-babel-execute-src-block` to avoid polluting the output.

```
;;; cli.el -*- lexical-binding: t; -*-
(setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate nil)

(defun doom-shut-up-a (orig-fn &rest args)
  (quiet! (apply orig-fn args)))

(advice-add 'org-babel-execute-src-block :around #'doom-shut-up-a)
```

2.3.5 Asynchronous config tangling

Doom adds an `org-mode` hook `+literate-enable-recompile-h`. This is a nice idea, but it's too blocking for my taste. Since I trust my tangling to be fairly straightforward, I'll just redefine it to a simpler, `async`, function.

```
(defadvice! +literate-tangle-async-h ()
  "A very simplified version of `+literate-tangle-h`, but async."
  :override #' +literate-tangle-h
  (let ((default-directory doom-private-dir))
    (async-shell-command
     (format "emacs --batch --eval \"(progn (require 'org) (setq
      ↪ org-confirm-babel-evaluate nil) (org-babel-tangle-file \\\"%s\\\")\"\""
             +literate-config-file))))
```

2.4 Other things

2.4.1 Editor interaction

Mouse buttons

```
(map! :n [mouse-8] #'better-jumper-jump-backward
      :n [mouse-9] #'better-jumper-jump-forward)
```

2.4.2 Window title

I'd like to have just the buffer name, then if applicable the project folder

```
(setq frame-title-format
      '("
        (:eval
         (if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))
             (replace-regexp-in-string
              ".*[/[0-9]*-?" "¿ "
              (subst-char-in-string ?_ ?  buffer-file-name))
             "%b"))
        (:eval
         (let ((project-name (projectile-project-name)))
           (unless (string= "-" project-name)
             (format (if (buffer-modified-p) " ¿ %s" " ¿¿¿ %s") project-name))))))
```

For example when I open my config file it the window will be titled config.org ¿ doom then as soon as I make a change it will become config.org ¿ doom.

2.4.3 Splash screen

Emacs can render an image as the splash screen, and [@MarioRicalde](#) came up with a cracker! He's also provided me with a nice Emacs-style *E*. I was using the blackhole image, but as I've stripped down the splash screen I've switched to just using the *E*.



Now we just make it theme-appropriate, and resize with the frame.

```

(defvar fancy-splash-image-template
  (expand-file-name "misc/splash-images/emacs-e-template.svg" doom-private-dir)
  "Default template svg used for the splash image, with substitutions from ")

(defvar fancy-splash-sizes
  `((:height 300 :min-height 50 :padding (0 . 2))
    (:height 250 :min-height 42 :padding (2 . 4))
    (:height 200 :min-height 35 :padding (3 . 3))
    (:height 150 :min-height 28 :padding (3 . 3))
    (:height 100 :min-height 20 :padding (2 . 2))
    (:height 75  :min-height 15 :padding (2 . 1))
    (:height 50  :min-height 10 :padding (1 . 0))
    (:height 1   :min-height 0  :padding (0 . 0)))
  "list of plists with the following properties
   :height the height of the image
   :min-height minimum frame-height for image
   :padding +doom-dashboard-banner-padding (top . bottom) to apply
   :template non-default template file
   :file file to use instead of template")

(defvar fancy-splash-template-colours
  '("$colour1" . keywords) (" $colour2" . type) (" $colour3" . base5) (" $colour4" .
  ↪ base8))
  "list of colour-replacement alists of the form (\"$placeholder\" . 'theme-colour)
  ↪ which applied the template")

(unless (file-exists-p (expand-file-name "theme-splashes" doom-cache-dir))
  (make-directory (expand-file-name "theme-splashes" doom-cache-dir) t))

(defun fancy-splash-filename (theme-name height)
  (expand-file-name (concat (file-name-as-directory "theme-splashes")
                             theme-name
                             "-" (number-to-string height) ".svg")
                    doom-cache-dir))

(defun fancy-splash-clear-cache ()
  "Delete all cached fancy splash images"
  (interactive)
  (delete-directory (expand-file-name "theme-splashes" doom-cache-dir) t)
  (message "Cache cleared!"))

(defun fancy-splash-generate-image (template height)
  "Read TEMPLATE and create an image if HEIGHT with colour substitutions as
   described by fancy-splash-template-colours for the current theme"
  (with-temp-buffer
    (insert-file-contents template)
    (re-search-forward "$height" nil t)
    (replace-match (number-to-string height) nil nil)

```

```

(dolist (substitution fancy-splash-template-colours)
  (goto-char (point-min))
  (while (re-search-forward (car substitution) nil t)
    (replace-match (doom-color (cdr substitution)) nil nil)))
(write-region nil nil
  (fancy-splash-filename (symbol-name doom-theme) height) nil nil)))

(defun fancy-splash-generate-images ()
  "Perform `fancy-splash-generate-image' in bulk"
  (dolist (size fancy-splash-sizes)
    (unless (plist-get size :file)
      (fancy-splash-generate-image (or (plist-get size :template)
                                       fancy-splash-image-template)
                                   (plist-get size :height)))))

(defun ensure-theme-splash-images-exist (&optional height)
  (unless (file-exists-p (fancy-splash-filename
                        (symbol-name doom-theme)
                        (or height
                          (plist-get (car fancy-splash-sizes) :height))))
    (fancy-splash-generate-images)))

(defun get-appropriate-splash ()
  (let ((height (frame-height)))
    (cl-some (lambda (size) (when (>= height (plist-get size :min-height)) size))
      fancy-splash-sizes)))

(setq fancy-splash-last-size nil)
(setq fancy-splash-last-theme nil)
(defun set-appropriate-splash (&rest _)
  (let ((appropriate-image (get-appropriate-splash)))
    (unless (and (equal appropriate-image fancy-splash-last-size)
                 (equal doom-theme fancy-splash-last-theme))
      (unless (plist-get appropriate-image :file)
        (ensure-theme-splash-images-exist (plist-get appropriate-image :height)))
      (setq fancy-splash-image
        (or (plist-get appropriate-image :file)
            (fancy-splash-filename (symbol-name doom-theme) (plist-get
              ↪ appropriate-image :height)))))
    (setq +doom-dashboard-banner-padding (plist-get appropriate-image :padding))
    (setq fancy-splash-last-size appropriate-image)
    (setq fancy-splash-last-theme doom-theme)
    (+doom-dashboard-reload)))

(add-hook 'window-size-change-functions #'set-appropriate-splash)
(add-hook 'doom-load-theme-hook #'set-appropriate-splash)

```

Now the only thing missing is a an extra interesting line, whether that be some corporate BS, an

developer excuse, or a fun (useless) fact.

The following is rather long, but it essentially

- fetches a phrase from an API
- inserts it into the dashboard (asynchronously)
- moves point to the phrase
- re-uses the last phrase for requests within a few seconds of it being fetched

```
(defvar phrase-api-url
  (nth (random 3)
    '(("https://corporatebs-generator.sameerkumar.website/" :phrase)
      ("https://useless-facts.sameerkumar.website/api" :data)
      ("https://dev-excuses-api.herokuapp.com/" :text))))

(defmacro phrase-generate-callback (token &optional format-fn ignore-read-only
  => callback buffer-name)
  `(lambda (status)
    (unless (plist-get status :error)
      (goto-char url-http-end-of-headers)
      (let ((phrase (plist-get (json-parse-buffer :object-type 'plist) (cadr
        => phrase-api-url)))
        (inhibit-read-only , (when (eval ignore-read-only) t)))
        (setq phrase-last (cons phrase (float-time)))
        (with-current-buffer , (or (eval buffer-name) (buffer-name (current-buffer)))
          (save-excursion
            (goto-char (point-min))
            (when (search-forward , token nil t)
              (with-silent-modifications
                (replace-match ""))
                (insert , (if format-fn format-fn 'phrase))))))
        , callback))))))

(defvar phrase-last nil)
(defvar phrase-timeout 5)

(defmacro phrase-insert-async (&optional format-fn token ignore-read-only callback
  => buffer-name)
  `(let ((inhibit-message t))
    (if (and phrase-last
      (> phrase-timeout (- (float-time) (cdr phrase-last))))
      (let ((phrase (car phrase-last)))
        , (if format-fn format-fn 'phrase))
      (url-retrieve (car phrase-api-url)
        (phrase-generate-callback , (or token "\uffff") , format-fn
          => , ignore-read-only , callback , buffer-name)))
```

```

;; For reference, \u0000 = Zero-width no-break space / BOM
,(or token "\u0000"))))

(defun doom-dashboard-phrase ()
  (phrase-insert-async
    (progn
      (setq-local phrase-position (point))
      (mapconcat
        (lambda (line)
          (+doom-dashboard--center
            +doom-dashboard--width
            (with-temp-buffer
              (insert-text-button
                line
                'action
                (lambda (_)
                  (setq phrase-last nil)
                  (+doom-dashboard-reload t))
                'face 'doom-dashboard-menu-title
                'mouse-face 'doom-dashboard-menu-title
                'help-echo "Random phrase"
                'follow-link t)
              (buffer-string))))
          (split-string
            (with-temp-buffer
              (insert phrase)
              (setq fill-column (min 70 (/ (* 2 (window-width)) 3)))
              (fill-region (point-min) (point-max))
              (buffer-string))
            "\n")
            "\n"))
      nil t
      (progn
        (goto-char phrase-position)
        (forward-whitespace 1))
      +doom-dashboard-name))

(defadvice! doom-dashboard-widget-loaded-with-phrase ()
  :override #'doom-dashboard-widget-loaded
  (setq line-spacing 0.2)
  (insert
    "\n\n"
    (propertize
      (+doom-dashboard--center
        +doom-dashboard--width
        (doom-display-benchmark-h 'return))
      'face 'doom-dashboard-loaded)
    "\n")

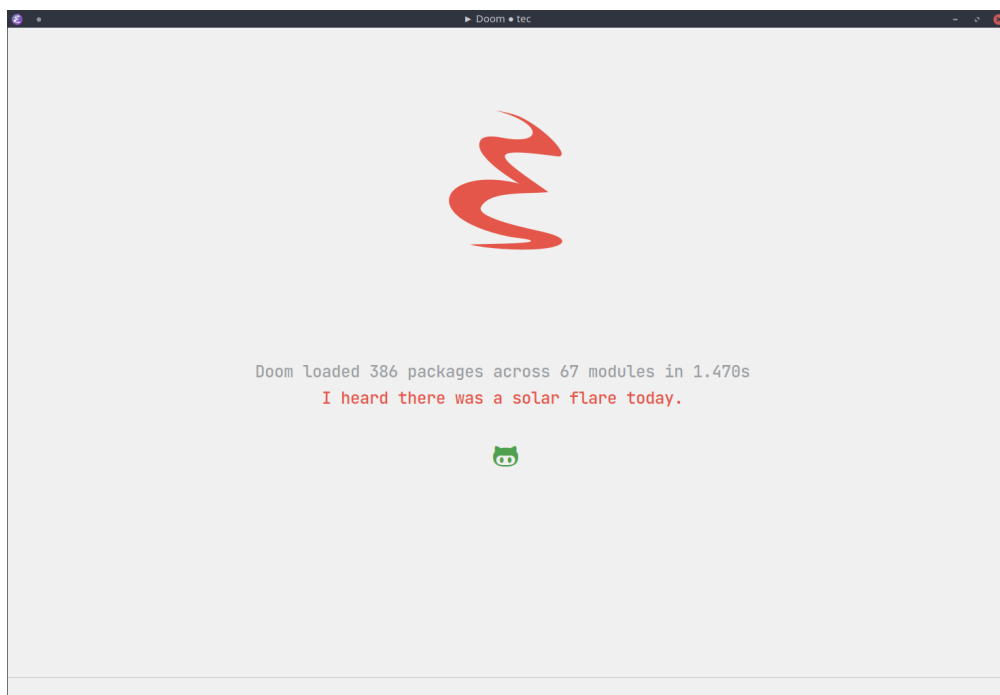
```

```
(doom-dashboard-phrase)
"\n"))
```

Lastly, the doom dashboard “useful commands” are no longer useful to me. So, we’ll disable them and then for a particularly *clean* look disable the modeline and `hl-line-mode`, then also hide the cursor.

```
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-shortmenu)
(add-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook (hide-mode-line-mode 1) (hl-line-mode -1))
(setq-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
```

At the end, we have a minimal but rather nice splash screen.



I haven’t forgotten about the ASCII banner though! Once again we’re going for something simple.

```
(defun doom-dashboard-draw-ascii-emacs-banner-fn ()
  (let* ((banner
    '(",---.,-.-.,---.,---.,---."
      "|---| | |,---| | `---."
      "`---|` | |`---^`---|`---|"))
    (longest-line (apply #'max (mapcar #'length banner))))
    (put-text-property
```

```

(point)
(dolist (line banner (point))
  (insert (+doom-dashboard--center
    +doom-dashboard--width
    (concat
      line (make-string (max 0 (- longest-line (length line)))
        32)))
    "\n"))
'face 'doom-dashboard-banner)))

(unless (display-graphic-p) ; for some reason this messes up the graphical splash
  ↪ screen atm
  (setq +doom-dashboard-ascii-banner-fn #'doom-dashboard-draw-ascii-emacs-banner-fn))

```

2.4.4 Systemd daemon

For running a systemd service for a Emacs server I have the following

```

[Unit]
Description=Emacs server daemon
Documentation=info:emacs man:emacs(1) https://gnu.org/software/emacs/

[Service]
Type=forking
ExecStart=sh -c 'emacs --daemon && emacsclient -c --eval "(delete-frame)'"
ExecStop=/usr/bin/emacsclient --no-wait --eval "(progn (setq kill-emacs-hook nil)
  ↪ (kill emacs))"
Restart=on-failure

[Install]
WantedBy=default.target

```

which is then enabled by

```
systemctl --user enable emacs.service
```

For some reason if a frame isn't opened early in the initialisation process, the daemon doesn't seem to like opening frames later — hence the `&& emacsclient` part of the `ExecStart` value.

It can now be nice to use this as a 'default app' for opening files. If we add an appropriate desktop entry, and enable it in the desktop environment.


```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Emacs client
GenericName=Text Editor
Comment=A flexible platform for end-user applications
MimeType=text/english;text/plain;text/x-makefile;text/x-c++hdr;text/x-c++src;text/x-
↳ chdr;text/x-csrc;text/x-java;text/x-moc;text/x-pascal;text/x-tcl;text/x-
↳ tex;application/x-shellscript;text/x-c;text/x-c++;
Exec=emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="" --no-wait %F
Icon=emacs
Type=Application
Terminal=false
Categories=TextEditor;Utility;
StartupWMClass=Emacs
Keywords=Text;Editor;
X-KDE-StartupNotify=false
```

When the daemon is running, I almost always want to do a few particular things with it, so I may as well eat the load time at startup. We also want to keep mu4e running.

It would be good to start the IRC client (circe) too, but that seems to have issues when started in a non-graphical session.

Lastly, while I'm not sure quite why it happens, but after a bit it seems that new Emacsclient frames start on the `*scratch*` buffer instead of the dashboard. I prefer the dashboard, so let's ensure that's always switched to in new frames.

```
(defun greedily-do-daemon-setup ()
  (require 'org)
  (when (require 'mu4e nil t)
    (setq mu4e-confirm-quit t)
    (setq +mu4e-lock-greedy t)
    (setq +mu4e-lock-relaxed t)
    (+mu4e-lock-add-watcher)
    (when (+mu4e-lock-available t)
      (mu4e~start)))
  (when (require 'elfeed nil t)
    (run-at-time nil (* 8 60 60) #'elfeed-update)))

(when (daemonp)
  (add-hook 'emacs-startup-hook #'greedily-do-daemon-setup)
  (add-hook! 'server-after-make-frame-hook (switch-to-buffer +doom-dashboard-name)))
```

2.4.5 Emacs client wrapper

I frequently want to make use of Emacs while in a terminal emulator. To make this easier, I can construct a few handy aliases.

However, a little convenience script in `~/local/bin` can have the same effect, be available beyond the specific shell I plop the alias in, then also allow me to add a few bells and whistles — namely:

- Accepting `stdin` by putting it in a temporary file and immediately opening it.
- Guessing that the `tty` is a good idea when `$DISPLAY` is unset (relevant with `SSH` sessions, among other things).
- With a whiff of 24-bit color support, sets `TERM` variable to a `terminfo` that (probably) announces 24-bit color support.
- Changes `GUI emacsclient` instances to be non-blocking by default (`--no-wait`), and instead take a flag to suppress this behaviour (`-w`).

I would use `sh`, but using arrays for argument manipulation is just too convenient, so I'll raise the requirement to `bash`. Since arrays are the only 'extra' compared to `sh`, other shells like `csh` etc. should work too.

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
force_tty=false
force_wait=false
stdin_mode=""

args=()

while ;; do
  case "$1" in
    -t | -nw | --tty)
      force_tty=true
      shift ;;
    -w | --wait)
      force_wait=true
      shift ;;
    -m | --mode)
      stdin_mode=" ($2-mode)"
      shift 2 ;;
    -h | --help)
```

```

echo -e "\033[1mUsage: e [-t] [-m MODE] [OPTIONS] FILE [-]\033[0m
      Emacs client convenience wrapper.
      \033[1mOptions:\033[0m
      \033[0;34m-h, --help\033[0m           Show this message
      \033[0;34m-t, -nw, --tty\033[0m         Force terminal mode
      \033[0;34m-w, --wait\033[0m           Don't supply
      \033[0;34m--no-wait\033[0m to graphical emacsclient
      \033[0;34m-\033[0m                 Take \033[0;33mstdin\033[0m
      (when last argument)
      \033[0;34m-m MODE, --mode MODE\033[0m   Mode to open
      \033[0;33mstdin\033[0m with
      Run \033[0;32memacsclient --help\033[0m to see help for the
      ↪ emacsclient."
exit 0 ;;
--*=*)
set -- "$@" "${1%*=*}" "${1#*=}"
shift ;;
*)
if [ "$#" = 0 ]; then
    break; fi
args+=("$1")
shift ;;
esac
done

if [ ! "${#args[*]}" = 0 ] && [ "${args[-1]}" = "-" ]; then
    unset 'args[-1]'
    TMP="$(mktemp /tmp/emacsstdin-XXX)"
    cat > "$TMP"
    args+=(-eval "(let ((b (generate-new-buffer \"*stdin*\"))) (switch-to-buffer b)
    ↪ (insert-file-contents \"$TMP\") (delete-file \"$TMP\")${stdin_mode}))")
fi

if [ -z "$DISPLAY" ] || $force_tty; then
    # detect terminals with sneaky 24-bit support
    if { [ "$COLORTERM" = truecolor ] || [ "$COLORTERM" = 24bit ]; } \
    && [ "$(tput colors 2>/dev/null)" -lt 257 ]; then
        if echo "$TERM" | grep -q "^\w\+-[0-9]"; then
            termstub="${TERM%*-*}"; else
            termstub="${TERM#*-}"; fi
        if infocmp "$termstub-direct" >/dev/null 2>&1; then
            TERM="$termstub-direct"; else
            TERM="xterm-direct"; fi # should be fairly safe
    fi
    emacsclient --tty -create-frame --alternate-editor="" "${args[@]}"
else
    if ! $force_wait; then
        args+=(--no-wait); fi

```

```
emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="" "${args[@]}"  
fi
```

Now, to set an alias to use `e` with `magit`, and then for maximum laziness we can set aliases for the terminal-forced variants.

```
alias m='e --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'  
alias mt="m -t"  
alias et="e -t"
```

3 Package loading

This file shouldn't be byte compiled.

```
;; -*- no-byte-compile: t; -*-
```

3.1 Loading instructions

This is where you install packages, by declaring them with the `package!` macro, then running `doom refresh` on the command line. You'll need to restart Emacs for your changes to take effect! Or at least, run `M-x doom/reload`.

Warning: Don't disable core packages listed in `~/.emacs.d/core/packages.el`. Doom requires these, and disabling them may have terrible side effects.

3.1.1 Packages in MELPA/ELPA/emacsmirror

To install some-package from MELPA, ELPA or emacsmirror:

```
(package! some-package)
```

3.1.2 Packages from git repositories

To install a package directly from a particular repo, you'll need to specify a `:recipe`. You'll find documentation on what `:recipe` accepts [here](#):

```
(package! another-package
  :recipe (:host github :repo "username/repo"))
```

If the package you are trying to install does not contain a `PACKAGENAME.el` file, or is located in a subdirectory of the repo, you'll need to specify `:files` in the `:recipe`:

```
(package! this-package
  :recipe (:host github :repo "username/repo"
    :files ("some-file.el" "src/lisp/*.el")))
```

3.1.3 Disabling built-in packages

If you'd like to disable a package included with Doom, for whatever reason, you can do so here with the `:disable` property:

```
(package! builtin-package :disable t)
```

You can override the recipe of a built in package without having to specify all the properties for `:recipe`. These will inherit the rest of its recipe from Doom or MELPA/ELPA/Emacsmirror:

```
(package! builtin-package :recipe (:nonrecursive t))
(package! builtin-package-2 :recipe (:repo "myfork/package"))
```

Specify a `:branch` to install a package from a particular branch or tag. This is required for some packages whose default branch isn't 'master' (which our package manager can't deal with; see [raxod502/straight.el#279](#))

```
(package! builtin-package :recipe (:branch "develop"))
```

3.2 General packages

3.2.1 Window management

```
(package! rotate :pin "4e9ac3ff800880bd9b705794ef0f7c99d72900a6")
```

3.2.2 Fun

Sometimes one just wants a little fun. `XKCD` comics are fun.

```
(package! xkcd :pin "66e928706fd660cfdab204c98a347b49c4267bdf")
```

Every so often, you want everyone else to *know* that you're typing, or just to amuse oneself. Introducing: typewriter sounds!

```
(package! selectric-mode :pin "1840de71f7414b7cd6ce425747c8e26a413233aa")
```

Hey, let's get the weather in here while we're at it. Unfortunately this seems slightly unmaintained ([few open bugfix PRs](#)) so let's roll our [own version](#).

```
(package! wttrin :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/wttrin"))
```

Why not flash words on the screen. Why not — hey, it could be fun.

```
(package! spray :pin "74d9dcfa2e8b38f96a43de9ab0eb13364300cb46")
```

With all our fancy Emacs themes, my terminal is missing out!

```
(package! theme-magic :pin "844c4311bd26ebafd4b6a1d72ddcc65d87f074e3")
```

What's even the point of using Emacs unless you're constantly telling everyone about it?

```
(package! elcord :pin "25531186c10b74a10ee24990f9e967296cc70342")
```

For some reason, I find myself demoing Emacs every now and then. Showing what keyboard stuff I'm doing on-screen seems helpful. While [screenkey](#) does exist, having something that

doesn't cover up screen content is nice.

```
2 ~/.config/doom/ SPC SPC +ivy/projectile-find-file 4:32PM 1.46 DOOM v2.0.9
```

```
(package! keycast :pin "a3a0798349adf3e33277091fa8dee63173b68edf")
```

let's just make sure this is lazy-loaded appropriately.

```
(use-package! keycast
  :commands keycast-mode
  :config
  (define-minor-mode keycast-mode
    "Show current command and its key binding in the mode line."
    :global t
    (if keycast-mode
      (progn
        (add-hook 'pre-command-hook 'keycast--update t)
        (add-to-list 'global-mode-string '(" mode-line-keycast " ")))
      (remove-hook 'pre-command-hook 'keycast--update)
      (setq global-mode-string (remove '(" mode-line-keycast " ")
        → global-mode-string)))
    (custom-set-faces!
      '(keycast-command :inherit doom-modeline-debug
        :height 0.9)
      '(keycast-key :inherit custom-modified
        :height 1.1
        :weight bold)))
```

In a similar manner, [gif-screenshot](#) may come in handy.

```
(package! gif-screenshot :pin "1145e676b160e7b1e5756f5b0f30dd31de252e1f")
```

We can lazy load this using the start/stop commands.

I initially installed `scrot` for this, since it was the default capture program. However it raised `glib error: Saving to file ... failed` each time it was run. Google didn't reveal any easy fix, so I switched to [maim](#). We now need to pass it the window ID. This doesn't change throughout the lifetime of an emacs instance, so as long as a single window is used `xdotool getactivewindow` will give a satisfactory result.

It seems that when new colours appear, that tends to make `gif`s `ic`le introduce artefacts. To avoid this we pre-populate the colour map using the current doom theme.

```
(use-package! gif-screencast
  :commands gif-screencast-mode
  :config
  (map! :map gif-screencast-mode-map
    :g "<f8>" #'gif-screencast-toggle-pause
    :g "<f9>" #'gif-screencast-stop)
  (setq gif-screencast-program "main"
        gif-screencast-args `("--quality" "3" "-i" ,(string-trim-right
                                                    (shell-command-to-string
                                                     "xdotool getactivewindow")))
        gif-screencast-optimize-args '("--batch" "--optimize=3"
                                          ↪ "--usecolormap=/tmp/doom-color-theme"))
  (defun gif-screencast-write-colormap ()
    (f-write-text
     (replace-regexp-in-string
      "\\n+" "\\n"
      (mapconcat (lambda (c) (if (listp (cdr c))
                                (cadr c))) doom-themes--colors "\\n"))
     'utf-8
     "/tmp/doom-color-theme" ))
  (gif-screencast-write-colormap)
  (add-hook 'doom-load-theme-hook #'gif-screencast-write-colormap))
```

3.2.3 Features

CalcTeX This is a nice extension to calc

```
(package! calctex :recipe (:host github :repo "johnbcoughlin/calctex"
                          :files ("*.el" "calctex/*.el" "calctex-contrib/*.el"
                                  ↪ "org-calctex/*.el" "vendor"))
  :pin "7fa2673c64e259e04aef684ccf09ef85570c388b")
```

Emacs everywhere

```
(package! emacs-everywhere :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/emacs-everywhere") :pin nil)
```

ESS View data frames better with

```
(package! ess-view :pin "925cafd876e2cc37bc756bb7fcf3f34534b457e2")
```


Magit Delta [Delta](#) is a git diff syntax highlighter written in rust. The author also wrote a package to hook this into the magit diff view. This requires the `delta` binary.

```
;; (package! magit-delta :recipe (:host github :repo "dandavison/magit-delta") :pin  
↪ "1164a6c3e501e944f1a6a2e91f15374a193bb8d3")
```

Info colours This makes manual pages nicer to look at :) Variable pitch fontification + colouring

2.9 Set operations

Operations pretending lists are sets.

-- **Function:** `-union (list list2)`
Return a new list containing the elements of LIST and elements of LIST2 that are not in LIST. The test for equality is done with 'equal', or with '-compare-fn' if that's non-nil.

```
(-union '(1 2 3) '(3 4 5))  
⇒ '(1 2 3 4 5)  
(-union '(1 2 3 4) '())  
⇒ '(1 2 3 4)  
(-union '(1 1 2 2) '(3 2 1))  
⇒ '(1 1 2 2 3)
```

```
(package! info-colors :pin "47ee73cc19b1049eef32c9f3e264ea7ef2aaf8a5")
```

Large files The *very large files* mode loads large files in chunks, allowing one to open ridiculously large files.

```
(package! vlf :recipe (:host github :repo "m00natic/vlfi" :files ("*.el"))  
:pin "cc02f2533782d6b9b628cec7e2dcf25b2d05a27c" :disable t)
```

To make `vlf` available without delaying startup, we'll just load it in quiet moments.

```
(use-package! vlf-setup  
:defer-incrementally vlf-tune vlf-base vlf-write vlf-search vlf-occur vlf-follow  
↪ vlf-ediff vlf)
```

Definitions Doom already loads `define-word`, and provides its own definition service using `wordnut`. However, using an offline dictionary possess a few compelling advantages, namely:

- speed
- integration of multiple dictionaries

`GoldenDict` seems like the best option currently available, but lacks a CLI. Hence, we'll fall back to `sdv` (a CLI version of `StarDict`) for now. To interface with this, we'll use a `my-lexic` package.

Literate

Webster's Revised Unabridged Dictionary (1913)

Lit"er*ate, **adjective** [Latin *litteratus*, *litteratus*. See **Letter**.]
Instructed in learning, science, or literature; learned;
lettered.

The literate now chose their emperor, as the military
chose theirs. —*Landor*.

Lit"er*ate, **noun**

1. One educated, but not having taken a university degree;
especially, such a person who is prepared to take holy
orders. [Eng.]
2. A literary man.

Etymology

literate **adjective**

"educated, instructed, having knowledge of letters," early 15c., from Latin *litteratus/litteratus* "educated, learned, who knows the letters;" formed in imitation of Greek *grammatikos* from Latin *littera/litera* "alphabetic letter" (see **letter** (noun 1)). By late 18c. especially "acquainted with literature." As a noun, "one who can read and write," 1894.

Synonyms

adjective

Learned, lettered.

```
(package! lexic :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/lexic"))
```

Given that a request for a CLI is the most upvoted issue on GitHub for `GoldenDict`, it's likely we'll be able to switch from `sdv` to that in the future.

Since `GoldenDict` supports `StarDict` files, I expect this will be a relatively painless switch.

Calibre and ebook reading For managing my ebooks, I'll hook into the well-established ebook library manager [calibre](#). A number of Emacs clients for this exist, but this seems like a good option.

```
(package! calibredb :pin "a3b04c0c37b1e8ceff2472e21a3579e64e944528")
```

Then for reading them, the only currently viable options seems to be [nov.el](#).

```
(package! nov :pin "b3c7cc28e95fe25ce7b443e5f49e2e45360944a3")
```

Together these should give me a rather good experience reading ebooks.

My mixed-pitch fork I'd rather like to be able to use multiple faces with mixed-pitch, so I'll have to use my own branch for now.

```
(package! mixed-pitch :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/mixed-pitch") :pin nil)
```

Screenshots This makes it a breeze to take lovely screenshots.

```
(package! screenshot :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/screenshot"))
```

● Screenshots

This makes it a breeze to take lovely screenshots.

```
>> emacs-lisp
```

```
(package! screenshot :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/screenshot"))
```

```
<<
```

Some light configuring is all we need, so we can make use of the [oxo](#) wrapper file uploading script (which I've renamed to upload).

```
(use-package! screenshot
  :defer t
  :config (setq screenshot-upload-fn "upload %s 2>/dev/null"))
```

Prettier page break lines In some files, $\wedge L$ appears as a page break character. This isn't that visually appealing, and Steve Purcell has been nice enough to make a package to display these as horizontal rules.

```
(package! page-break-lines :recipe (:host github :repo "purcell/page-break-lines"))
```

```
(use-package! page-break-lines
  :commands page-break-lines-mode
  :init
  (autoload 'turn-on-page-break-lines-mode "page-break-lines"))
```

3.3 Language packages

3.3.1 \LaTeX

For mathematical convenience, `WIP`

```
(package! aas :recipe (:host github :repo "ymarco/auto-activating-snippets")
  :pin "e2b3edafd7aafa8c47833a70984d7404c607626c")
(package! laas :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/LaTeX-auto-activating-snippets"))
```

And some basic config

```
(use-package! aas
  :commands aas-mode)

(use-package! laas
  :hook (LaTeX-mode . laas-mode)
  :config
  (defun laas-tex-fold-maybe ()
    (unless (equal "/" aas-transient-snippet-key)
      (+latex-fold-last-macro-a)))
  (add-hook 'aas-post-snippet-expand-hook #'laas-tex-fold-maybe))
```

I think the latest AucTeX may be a bit dodgy, so

```
(package! auctex :pin "384c4b989192087144512a528bcc1949c2ab3e5b")
```

3.3.2 Org Mode

Use HEAD for development.

```
(unpin! org-mode)
```

Improve agenda/capture The agenda is nice, but a souped up version is nicer.

```
(package! org-super-agenda :pin "f5e80e4d0da6b2eeda9ba21e021838fa6a495376")
```

Similarly doct (Declarative Org Capture Templates) seems to be a nicer way to set up org-capture.

```
(package! doct
  :recipe (:host github :repo "progfolio/doct")
  :pin "8ac08633ae413a6605b6506d2739eece7475272e")
```

Visuals Org tables aren't the prettiest thing to look at. This package is supposed to redraw them in the buffer with box-drawing characters. Sounds like an improvement to me! We'll make use of this with `writeroom-mode`.

```
(package! org-pretty-table
  :recipe (:host github :repo "Fucol/org-pretty-table") :pin
  ↪ "474ad84a8fe5377d67ab7e491e8e68dac6e37a11")
```

```
(use-package! org-pretty-table
  :commands (org-pretty-table-mode global-org-pretty-table-mode))
```

For automatically toggling \LaTeX fragment previews as the cursor moves in and out of them there's this nice package

```
(package! org-fragtog :pin "0151cab7aa9f244f82e682b87713b344d780c23")
```

Then for showing org formatting markers (`*/=`) when inside such a region, we have `org-appear`.

```
(package! org-appear :recipe (:host github :repo "awth13/org-appear")
  :pin "0b3b029d5851c77ee792727b280f062eaf2c22c7")
```

org-superstar-mode is great. While we're at it we may as well make tags prettier as well ;

```
(package! org-pretty-tags :pin "5c7521651b35ae9a7d3add4a66ae8cc176ae1c76")
```

There's this nice package that can provide nice syntax highlighting with \LaTeX exports.

```
(package! engrave-faces :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/engrave-faces"))
```

```
(use-package! engrave-faces-latex  
  :after ox-latex)
```

Extra functionality Because of the *lovely variety in markdown implementations* there isn't actually such a thing a standard table spec ... or standard anything really. Because org-md is a goody-two-shoes, it just uses HTML for all these non-standardised elements (a lot of them). So ox-gfm is handy for exporting markdown with all the features that GitHub has.

```
(package! ox-gfm :pin "99f93011b069e02b37c9660b8fcb45dab086a07f")
```

```
(use-package! ox-gfm  
  :after org)
```

Now and then citations need to happen

```
(package! org-ref :pin "3ca9beb744621f007d932deb8a4197467012c23a")
```

Came across this and ... it's cool

```
(package! org-graph-view :recipe (:host github :repo "alphapapa/org-graph-view") :pin  
  ↪ "13314338d70d2c19511efccc491bed3ca0758170")
```

I **need** this in my life. It take a URL to a recipe from a common site, and inserts an org-ified version at point. Isn't that just great.

```
(package! org-chef :pin "5b461ed7d458cdcbff0af5013fbdbe88cbfb13a4")
```

Sometimes I'm given non-org files, that's very sad. Luckily Pandoc offers a way to make that right again, and this package makes that even easier to do.

```
(package! org-pandoc-import :recipe
  (:local-repo "lisp/org-pandoc-import" :files (*.el" "filters" "preprocessors")))
```

```
(use-package! org-pandoc-import
  :after org)
```

Org-roam is nice by itself, but there are so *extra* nice packages which integrate with it.

```
(package! org-roam-server :pin "2122a61e9e9be205355c7e2c1e4b65986d6985a5")
```

```
(use-package org-roam-server
  :after (org-roam server)
  :config
  (setq org-roam-server-host "127.0.0.1"
        org-roam-server-port 8078
        org-roam-server-export-inline-images t
        org-roam-server-authenticate nil
        org-roam-server-network-label-truncate t
        org-roam-server-network-label-truncate-length 60
        org-roam-server-network-label-wrap-length 20)
  (defun org-roam-server-open ()
    "Ensure the server is active, then open the roam graph."
    (interactive)
    (org-roam-server-mode 1)
    (browse-url-xdg-open (format "http://localhost:%d" org-roam-server-port))))
```

3.3.3 Systemd

For editing systemd unit files

```
(package! systemd :pin "b6ae63a236605b1c5e1069f7d3afe06ae32a7bae")
```

3.3.4 Stan

Stan is probabilistic programming language written in C++. From my brief exposure I think of it as a nicer JAGS. Though Turing.jl looks nicer yet...

Anyway, the [stan-dev/stan-mode](#) repository contains a number of packages for working with Stan code. Let's grab them all.

```
(package! stan-mode :pin "9bb858b9f1314dcf1a5df23e39f9af522098276b")
(package! company-stan :pin "9bb858b9f1314dcf1a5df23e39f9af522098276b")
(package! eldoc-stan :pin "9bb858b9f1314dcf1a5df23e39f9af522098276b")
(package! flycheck-stan :pin "9bb858b9f1314dcf1a5df23e39f9af522098276b")
(package! stan-snippets :pin "9bb858b9f1314dcf1a5df23e39f9af522098276b")
```

3.3.5 Graphviz

Graphviz is a nice method of visualising simple graphs, based on plaintext `.dot` / `.gv` files.

```
(package! graphviz-dot-mode :pin "3642a0a5f41a80c8ecef7c6143d514200b80e194")
```

3.3.6 Authinfo

```
(package! authinfo-color-mode
 :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/authinfo-color-mode"))
```

Now we just need to load it appropriately.

```
(use-package! authinfo-color-mode
 :mode ("authinfo.gpg\\\"" . authinfo-color-mode)
 :init (advice-add 'authinfo-mode :override #'authinfo-color-mode))
```

3.3.7 Beancount (accounting)

```
(package! beancount :recipe (:host github :repo "beancount/beancount-mode")
 :pin "3c04745fa539c25dc007683ad257239067c24cfe")
```


4 Package configuration

4.1 Abbrev mode

Thanks to [use a single abbrev-table for multiple modes? - Emacs Stack Exchange](#) I have the following.

```
(use-package abbrev
  :init
  (setq-default abbrev-mode t)
  ;; a hook function that sets the abbrev-table to org-mode-abbrev-table
  ;; whenever the major mode is a text mode
  (defun tec/set-text-mode-abbrev-table ()
    (if (derived-mode-p 'text-mode)
        (setq local-abbrev-table org-mode-abbrev-table)))
  :commands abbrev-mode
  :hook
  (abbrev-mode . tec/set-text-mode-abbrev-table)
  :config
  (setq abbrev-file-name (expand-file-name "abbrev.el" doom-private-dir))
  (setq save-abbrevs 'silently))
```

4.2 Avy

What a wonderful way to jump to buffer positions, and it uses the QWERTY home-row for jumping. Very convenient ... except I'm using Colemak.

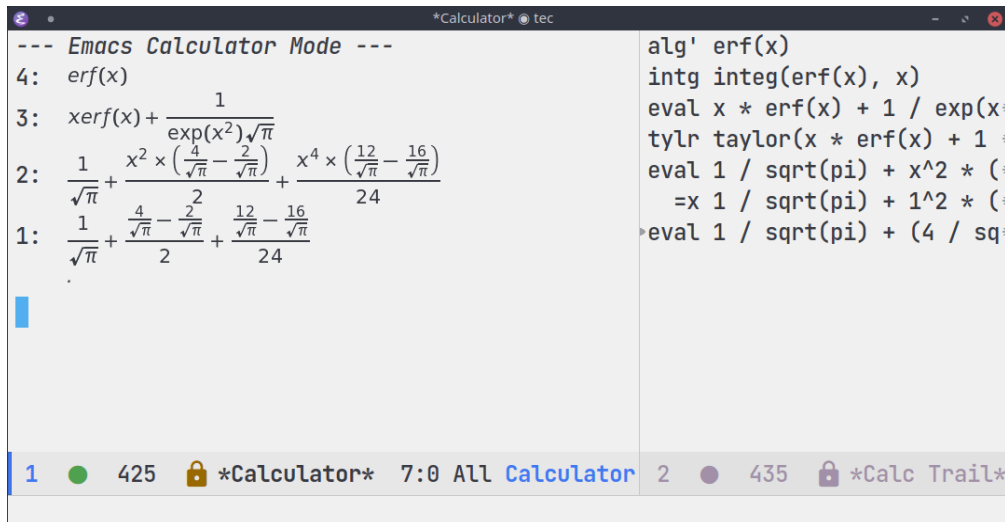
```
(after! avy
  ;; home row priorities: 8 6 4 5 - - 1 2 3 7
  (setq avy-keys '(?n ?e ?i ?s ?t ?r ?i ?a)))
```

4.3 Calc

4.3.1 Defaults

Any sane person prefers radians and exact values.

```
(setq calc-angle-mode 'rad ; radians are rad
      calc-symbolic-mode t) ; keeps expressions like \sqrt{2} irrational for as long
    ↪ as possible
```



4.3.2 CalcTeX

We'd like to use CalcTeX too, so let's set that up, and fix some glaring inadequacies — why on earth would you commit a hard-coded path to an executable that *only works on your local machine*, consequently breaking the package for everyone else!?

```
(use-package! calctex
  :commands calctex-mode
  :init
  (add-hook 'calc-mode-hook #'calctex-mode)
  :config
  (setq calctex-additional-latex-packages "
    \\usepackage[usenames]{xcolor}
    \\usepackage{soul}
    \\usepackage{adjustbox}
    \\usepackage{amsmath}
    \\usepackage{amssymb}
    \\usepackage{siunitx}
    \\usepackage{cancel}
    \\usepackage{mathtools}
    \\usepackage{mathalpha}
    \\usepackage{xparse}
    \\usepackage{arevmath}")
```

```

calctex-additional-latex-macros
(concat calctex-additional-latex-macros
        "\n\\let\\evalto\\Rightarrow")
(defadvice! no-messaging-a (orig-fn &rest args)
  :around #'calctex-default-dispatching-render-process
  (let ((inhibit-message t) message-log-max)
    (apply orig-fn args)))
;; Fix hardcoded dvichop path (whyyyyyyy)
(let ((vendor-folder (concat (file-truename doom-local-dir)
                              "straight/"
                              (format "build-%s" emacs-version)
                              "/calctex/vendor/")))
  (setq calctex-dvichop-sty (concat vendor-folder "texd/dvichop")
        calctex-dvichop-bin (concat vendor-folder "texd/dvichop")))
(unless (file-exists-p calctex-dvichop-bin)
  (message "CalcTeX: Building dvichop binary")
  (let ((default-directory (file-name-directory calctex-dvichop-bin)))
    (call-process "make" nil nil nil)))

```

4.3.3 Embedded calc

Embedded calc is a lovely feature which let's us use calc to operate on \LaTeX maths expressions. The standard keybinding is a bit janky however ($\text{C-x} * \text{e}$), so we'll add a localleader-based alternative.

```

(map! :map calc-mode-map
      :after calc
      :localleader
      :desc "Embedded calc (toggle)" "e" #'calc-embedded)
(map! :map org-mode-map
      :after org
      :localleader
      :desc "Embedded calc (toggle)" "E" #'calc-embedded)
(map! :map latex-mode-map
      :after latex
      :localleader
      :desc "Embedded calc (toggle)" "e" #'calc-embedded)

```

Unfortunately this operates without the (rather informative) calculator and trail buffers, but we can advice it that we would rather like those in a side panel.

```

(defvar calc-embedded-trail-window nil)
(defvar calc-embedded-calculator-window nil)

```

```
(defadvice! calc-embedded-with-side-pannel (&rest _)
  :after #'calc-do-embedded
  (when calc-embedded-trail-window
    (ignore-errors
      (delete-window calc-embedded-trail-window))
    (setq calc-embedded-trail-window nil))
  (when calc-embedded-calculator-window
    (ignore-errors
      (delete-window calc-embedded-calculator-window))
    (setq calc-embedded-calculator-window nil))
  (when (and calc-embedded-info
    (> (* (window-width) (window-height)) 1200))
    (let ((main-window (selected-window))
      (vertical-p (> (window-width) 80)))
      (select-window
        (setq calc-embedded-trail-window
          (if vertical-p
            (split-window-horizontally (- (max 30 (/ (window-width) 3))))
            (split-window-vertically (- (max 8 (/ (window-height) 4))))))
        (switch-to-buffer "*Calc Trail*")
        (select-window
          (setq calc-embedded-calculator-window
            (if vertical-p
              (split-window-vertically -6)
              (split-window-horizontally (- (/ (window-width) 2))))))
        (switch-to-buffer "*Calculator*")
        (select-window main-window))))))
```

4.4 Centaur Tabs

We want to make the tabs a nice, comfy size (36), with icons. The modifier marker is nice, but the particular default Unicode one causes a lag spike, so let's just switch to an o, which still looks decent but doesn't cause any issues. A 'active-bar' is nice, so let's have one of those. If we have it under needs us to turn on x-underline-at-decent though. For some reason this didn't seem to work inside the (after! ...) block `^_\{ }_`. Then let's change the font to a sans serif, but the default one doesn't fit too well somehow, so let's switch to 'P22 Underground Book'; it looks much nicer.

```
(after! centaur-tabs
  (centaur-tabs-mode -1)
  (setq centaur-tabs-height 36
    centaur-tabs-set-icons t
    centaur-tabs-modified-marker "o"
    centaur-tabs-close-button "x")
```

```
centaur-tabs-set-bar 'above
centaur-tabs-gray-out-icons 'buffer)
(centaur-tabs-change-fonts "P22 Underground Book" 160))
;; (setq x-underline-at-descent-line t)
```

4.5 Company

It's nice to have completions almost all the time, in my opinion. Key strokes are just waiting to be saved!

```
(after! company
  (setq company-idle-delay 0.5
        company-minimum-prefix-length 2)
  (setq company-show-numbers t)
  (add-hook 'evil-normal-state-entry-hook #'company-abort)) ;; make aborting less
  ↪ annoying.
```

Now, the improvements from precedent are mostly from remembering history, so let's improve that memory.

```
(setq-default history-length 1000)
(setq-default prescient-history-length 1000)
```

4.5.1 Plain Text

Ispell is nice, let's have it in text, markdown, and GFM.

```
(set-company-backend!
  '(text-mode
    markdown-mode
    gfm-mode)
  '(:seperate
    company-ispell
    company-files
    company-yasnippet))
```

We then configure the dictionary we're using in Ispell.

4.5.2 ESS

company-dabbrev-code is nice. Let's have it.

```
(set-company-backend! 'ess-r-mode '(company-R-args company-R-objects
↪ company-dabbrev-code :separate))
```

4.6 Doom modeline

Very nice and pretty, however I think the PDF modeline could do with tweaking. I raised [an issue](#) on this, however the response was basically “put your preferences in your personal config, the current default is sensible” — so here we are.

First up I'm going to want a segment for just the buffer file name, and a PDF icon. Then we'll redefine two functions used to generate the modeline.

```
(after! doom-modeline
  (doom-modeline-def-segment buffer-name
    "Display the current buffer's name, without any other information."
    (concat
      (doom-modeline-spc)
      (doom-modeline--buffer-name)))

  (doom-modeline-def-segment pdf-icon
    "PDF icon from all-the-icons."
    (concat
      (doom-modeline-spc)
      (doom-modeline-icon 'octicon "file-pdf" nil nil
        :face (if (doom-modeline--active)
          'all-the-icons-red
          'mode-line-inactive)
        :v-adjust 0.02)))

  (defun doom-modeline-update-pdf-pages ()
    "Update PDF pages."
    (setq doom-modeline--pdf-pages
      (let ((current-page-str (number-to-string (eval `(pdf-view-current-page))))
            (total-page-str (number-to-string (pdf-cache-number-of-pages))))
        (concat
          (propertyize
            (concat (make-string (- (length total-page-str) (length
              ↪ current-page-str)) ? )
            " P" current-page-str))
```

```

      'face 'mode-line)
      (propertize (concat "/" total-page-str) 'face
        ↪ 'doom-modeline-buffer-minor-mode))))))

(doom-modeline-def-segment pdf-pages
  "Display PDF pages."
  (if (doom-modeline--active) doom-modeline--pdf-pages
      (propertize doom-modeline--pdf-pages 'face 'mode-line-inactive)))

(doom-modeline-def-modeline 'pdf
  '(bar window-number pdf-pages pdf-icon buffer-name)
  '(misc-info matches major-mode process vcs)))

```

4.7 Elcord

```
(setq elcord-use-major-mode-as-main-icon t)
```

4.8 Emacs Everywhere

```

(when (daemonp)
  (require 'spell-fu)
  (setq emacs-everywhere-major-mode-function #'org-mode
        emacs-everywhere-frame-name-format "Edit ⚡ %s — %s")
  (require 'emacs-everywhere))

```

4.9 Emojiify

For starters, twitter's emojis look nicer than emoji-one. Other than that, this is pretty great OOTB ٩.

```
(setq emojiify-emoji-set "twemoji-v2")
```

One minor annoyance is the use of emojis over the default character when the default is actually preferred. This occurs with overlay symbols I use in Org mode, such as checkbox state, and a few other miscellaneous cases.

We can accommodate our preferences by deleting those entries from the emoji hash table

```
(defvar emojiify-disabled-emojis
  ';;; Org
  "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣" "␣"
  ;; Terminal powerline
  "␣"
  ;; Box drawing
  "␣" "␣")
  "Characters that should never be affected by `emojiify-mode'.")

(defadvice! emojiify-delete-from-data ()
  "Ensure `emojiify-disabled-emojis' don't appear in `emojiify-emojis'."
  :after #'emojiify-set-emoji-data
  (dolist (emoji emojiify-disabled-emojis)
    (remhash emoji emojiify-emojis)))
```

#+end_src

This new minor mode of ours will be nice for messages, so let's hook it in for Email and IRC.

```
(add-hook! '(mu4e-compose-mode org-msg-edit-mode circe-channel-mode)
  ↪ (emoticon-to-emoji 1))
```

4.10 Eros-eval

This makes the result of evals with gr and gr just slightly prettier. Every bit counts right?

```
(setq eros-eval-result-prefix "␣ ")
```

4.11 EVIL

I don't use evil-escape-mode, so I may as well turn it off, I've heard it contributes a typing delay. I'm not sure it's much, but it is an extra pre-command-hook that I don't benefit from, so...

```
(after! evil-escape (evil-escape-mode -1))
```

When I want to make a substitution, I want it to be global more often than not — so let's make that the default.

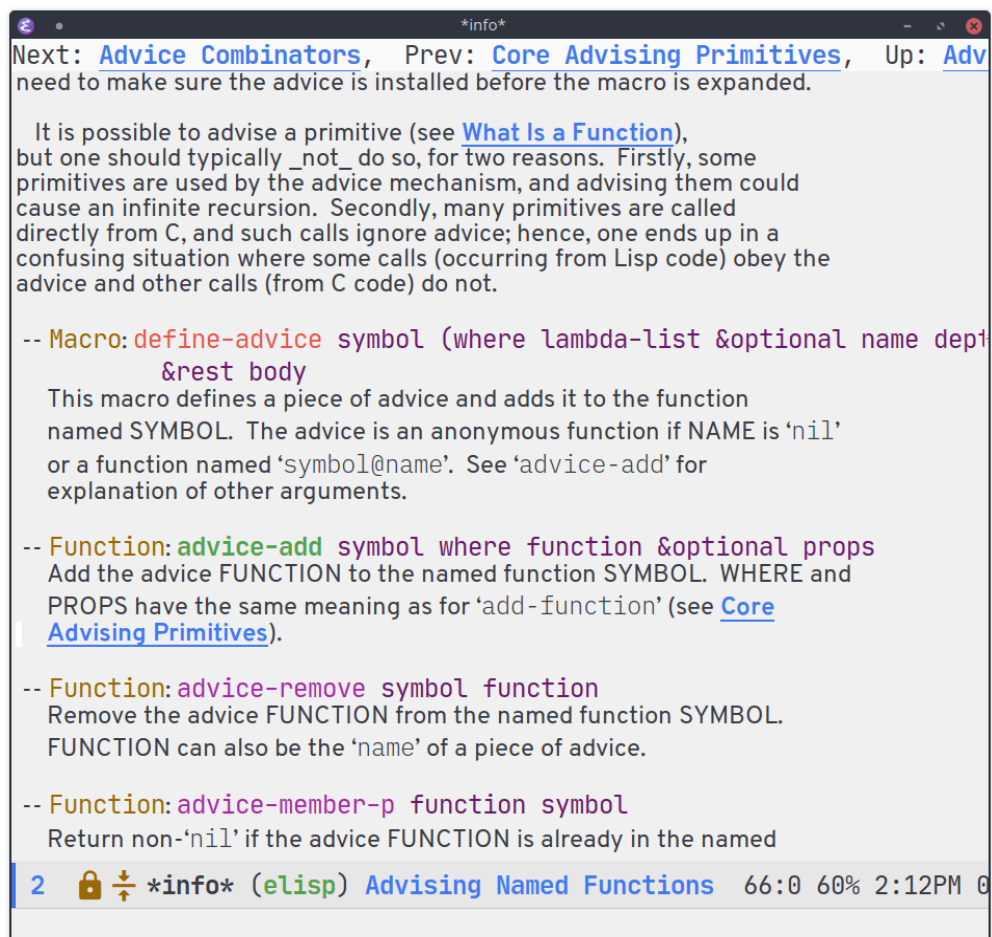

```
(after! evil (setq evil-ex-substitute-global t)) ; I like my s/../../ to by global by
↪ default
```

4.12 Info colours

```
(use-package! info-colors
  :commands (info-colors-fontify-node))

(add-hook 'Info-selection-hook 'info-colors-fontify-node)

(add-hook 'Info-mode-hook #'mixed-pitch-mode)
```



4.13 Ispell

4.13.1 Downloading dictionaries

Let's get a nice big dictionary from [SCOWL Custom List/Dictionary Creator](#) with the following configuration

size 80 (huge)

spellings British(-ise) and Australian

spelling variants level 0

diacritics keep

extra lists hacker, roman numerals

Hunspell

```
cd /tmp
curl -o "hunspell-en-custom.zip"
  ↳ 'http://app.aspell.net/create?max_size=80&spelling=GBs&spelling=AU&max_variant=0&diacritic=keep&special=
  ↳ numerals&encoding=utf-8&format=inline&download=hunspell'
unzip "hunspell-en-custom.zip"

sudo chown root:root en-custom.*
sudo mv en-custom.{aff,dic} /usr/share/myspell/
```

Aspell

```
cd /tmp
curl -o "aspell6-en-custom.tar.bz2"
  ↳ 'http://app.aspell.net/create?max_size=80&spelling=GBs&spelling=AU&max_variant=0&diacritic=keep&special=
  ↳ numerals&encoding=utf-8&format=inline&download=aspell'
tar -xjf "aspell6-en-custom.tar.bz2"

cd aspell6-en-custom
./configure && make && sudo make install
```

4.13.2 Configuration

```
(setq ispell-dictionary "en-custom")
```

Oh, and by the way, if `company-ispell-dictionary` is `nil`, then `ispell-complete-word-dict` is used instead, which once again when `nil` is `ispell-alternate-dictionary`, which at the moment maps to a plaintext version of the above.

It seems reasonable to want to keep an eye on my personal dict, let's have it nearby (also means that if I change the 'main' dictionary I keep my addition).

```
(setq ispell-personal-dictionary (expand-file-name ".ispell_personal"
↪ doom-private-dir))
```

4.14 Ivy

While in an ivy mini-buffer `C-o` shows a list of all possible actions one may take. By default this is `#'ivy-read-action-by-key` however a better interface to this is using Hydra.

```
(setq ivy-read-action-function #'ivy-hydra-read-action)
```

I currently have ~40k functions. This seems like sufficient motivation to increase the maximum number of items ivy will sort to 40k + a bit, this way `SPC h f` et al. will continue to function as expected.

```
(setq ivy-sort-max-size 50000)
```

4.15 Magit

Magit is pretty nice by default. The diffs don't get any syntax-highlighting-love though which is a bit sad. Thankfully [dandavison/magit-delta](#) exists, which we can put to use.

```
;; (after! magit
;; (magit-delta-mode +1))
```

Unfortunately this seems to mess things up, which is something I'll want to look into later.

4.16 Mixed pitch

```
(autoload #'mixed-pitch-serif-mode "mixed-pitch"

"Change the default face of the current buffer to a serified variable pitch, while
↳ keeping some faces fixed pitch." t)

(after! mixed-pitch

  (deface variable-pitch-serif

    '((t (:family "serif")))

    "A variable-pitch face with serifs."

    :group 'basic-faces)

  (setq mixed-pitch-set-height t)

  (setq variable-pitch-serif-font (font-spec :family "Alegreya" :size 27))

  (set-face-attribute 'variable-pitch-serif nil :font variable-pitch-serif-font)

  (defun mixed-pitch-serif-mode (&optional arg)

    "Change the default face of the current buffer to a serified variable pitch, while
    ↳ keeping some faces fixed pitch."

    (interactive)

    (let ((mixed-pitch-face 'variable-pitch-serif))

      (mixed-pitch-mode (or arg 'toggle)))))
```

Now, as Harfbuzz is currently used in Emacs, we'll be missing out on the following Alegreya ligatures:

ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff Th Th

Thankfully, it isn't too hard to add these to the composition-function-table.

```
(set-char-table-range composition-function-table ?f '(["\\(?:ff?[fijlt]\\)" 0
↳ font-shape-gstring]))

(set-char-table-range composition-function-table ?T '(["\\(?:Th\\)" 0
↳ font-shape-gstring]))
```

4.17 Org Chef

Loading after org seems a bit premature. Let's just load it when we try to use it, either by command or in a capture template.

```
(use-package! org-chef
  :commands (org-chef-insert-recipe org-chef-get-recipe-from-url))
```

4.18 Projectile

Looking at documentation via `SPC h f` and `SPC h v` and looking at the source can add package src directories to projectile. This isn't desirable in my opinion.

```
(setq projectile-ignored-projects '("~/ " /tmp" "~/emacs.d/.local/straight/repos/"))
(defun projectile-ignored-project-function (filepath)
  "Return t if FILEPATH is within any of `projectile-ignored-projects'"
  (or (mapcar (lambda (p) (s-starts-with-p p filepath)) projectile-ignored-projects)))
```

4.19 Smart Parentheses

```
(sp-local-pair
  '(org-mode)
  "<<" ">>"
  :actions '(insert))
```

4.20 Spray

Let's make this suit me slightly better.

```
(setq spray-wpm 500
      spray-height 700)
```

4.21 Theme magic

Let's automatically update terminals on theme change (as long as `pywal` is available).

Unfortunately, as the theme is set on startup this causes the hook to be run immediately. It would be nicer to *not* have this add to our precious startup time (around 0.4s last time I checked). We can achieve this by deferring it with a short idle timer that should add the hook *just after* initialisation.

```
(run-with-idle-timer 0.1 nil (lambda () (add-hook 'doom-load-theme-hook
  ↳ 'theme-magic-from-emacs)))
```

4.22 Tramp

Let's try to make tramp handle prompts better

```
(after! tramp
  (setenv "SHELL" "/bin/bash")
  (setq tramp-shell-prompt-pattern "\\(?:^\\|
  \\)[^]#$$>\\n]*#?[[]#$$>¿] *\\(\\[[0-9;]*[a-zA-Z] *\\)*") ;; default + ¿
```

4.22.1 Troubleshooting

In case the remote shell is misbehaving, here are some things to try

Zsh There are some escape code you don't want, let's make it behave more considerately.

```
if [[ "$TERM" == "dumb" ]]; then
  unset zle_bracketed_paste
  unset zle
  PS1='$ '
  return
fi
```

4.22.2 Guix

Guix puts some binaries that TRAMP looks for in unexpected locations. That's no problem though, we just need to help TRAMP find them.

```
(after! tramp
  (appendq! tramp-remote-path
    '~/.guix-profile/bin' '~/.guix-profile/sbin'
    '/run/current-system/profile/bin'
    '/run/current-system/profile/sbin'))
```

4.23 Treemacss

Quite often there are superfluous files I'm not that interested in. There's no good reason for them to take up space. Let's add a mechanism to ignore them.

```
(after! treemacss
  (defvar treemacss-file-ignore-extensions '()
    "File extension which treemacss-ignore-filter will ensure are ignored")
  (defvar treemacss-file-ignore-globs '()
    "Globs which will be transformed to treemacss-file-ignore-regexps which
    ↳ treemacss-ignore-filter will ensure are ignored")
  (defvar treemacss-file-ignore-regexps '()
    "RegExps to be tested to ignore files, generated from
    ↳ treemacss-file-ignore-globs")
  (defun treemacss-file-ignore-generate-regexps ()
    "Generate treemacss-file-ignore-regexps from treemacss-file-ignore-globs"
    (setq treemacss-file-ignore-regexps (mapcar 'dired-glob-regexp
    ↳ treemacss-file-ignore-globs)))
  (if (equal treemacss-file-ignore-globs '()) nil
    ↳ (treemacss-file-ignore-generate-regexps))
  (defun treemacss-ignore-filter (file full-path)
    "Ignore files specified by treemacss-file-ignore-extensions, and
    ↳ treemacss-file-ignore-regexps"
    (or (member (file-name-extension file) treemacss-file-ignore-extensions)
        (let ((ignore-file nil))
          (dolist (regexp treemacss-file-ignore-regexps ignore-file)
            (setq ignore-file (or ignore-file (if (string-match-p regexp full-path) t
            ↳ nil)))))))
  (add-to-list 'treemacss-ignored-file-predicates #'treemacss-ignore-filter))
```

Now, we just identify the files in question.

```
(setq treemacss-file-ignore-extensions
  ';; LaTeX
  "aux"
  "ptc"
  "fdb_latexmk"
  "fls"
  "synctex.gz"
  "toc"
  ;; LaTeX - glossary
  "glg"
  "glo"
  "gls"
  "glsdefs"
  "ist"
```

```

"acn"
"acr"
"alg"
;; LaTeX - pgfplots
"mw"
;; LaTeX - pdfx
"pdfa.xmpi"
))
(setq treemacs-file-ignore-globs
' ( ;; LaTeX
  "*/_minted-*"
  ;; AucTeX
  "*/.auctex-auto"
  "*/_region_.log"
  "*/_region_.tex"))

```

4.24 Which-key

Let's make this popup a bit faster

```
(setq which-key-idle-delay 0.5) ;; I need the help, I really do
```

I also think that having `evil-` appear in so many popups is a bit too verbose, let's change that, and do a few other similar tweaks while we're at it.

```

(setq which-key-allow-multiple-replacements t)
(after! which-key
  (pushnew!
    which-key-replacement-alist
    '((" . "\\`+?evil[-:]?\\(?:a-\\)?\\(.*\\)" . (nil . "¿\\1"))
    '((" "\\`g s" . "\\`evilem--?motion-\\(.*\\)" . (nil . "¿\\1"))
  ))

```

SPC → <code>lambda</code>	/ → <code><avy-goto-char-timer</code>
# → <code><search-word-backward</code>	a → <code><function-evil-forward-arg</code>
(→ <code><backward-sentence-begin</code>	b → <code><backward-word-begin</code>
) → <code><forward-sentence-begin</code>	e → <code><forward-word-end</code>
* → <code><search-word-forward</code>	f → <code><find-char</code>
+ → <code><next-line-first-non-blank</code>	j → <code><next-line</code>
- → <code><previous-line-first-non-bl..</code>	k → <code><previous-line</code>

g s- (1 of 2) [C-h paging/help]

4.25 Writeroom

For starters, I think Doom is a bit over-zealous when zooming in

```
(setq +zen-text-scale 0.8)
```

Then, when using Org it would be nice to make a number of other aesthetic tweaks. Namely:

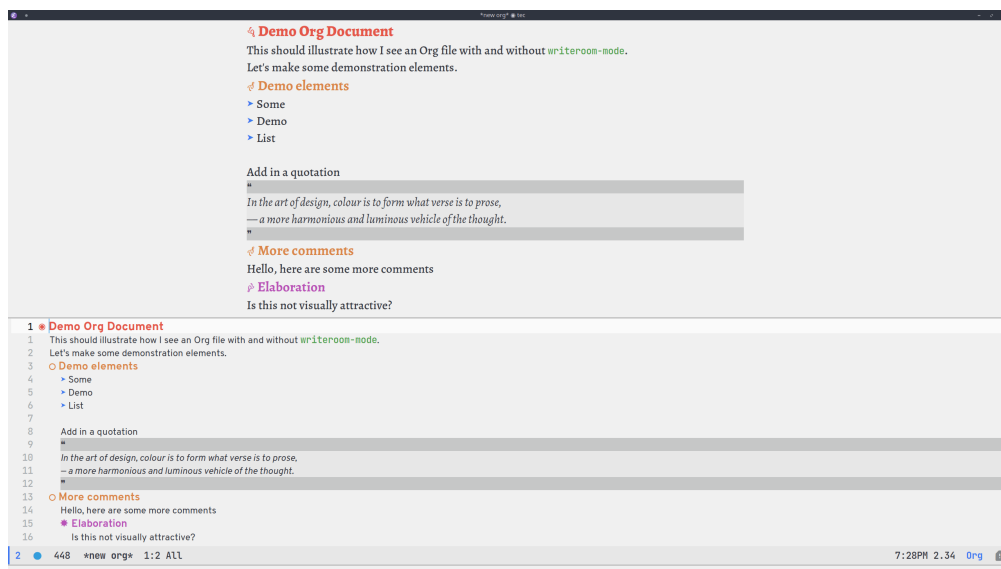
- Use a serified variable-pitch font
- Hiding headline leading stars
- Using fleurons as headline bullets
- Hiding line numbers
- Removing outline indentation
- Centring the text
- Turning on org-pretty-table-mode

```
(defvar +zen-serif-p t
  "Whether to use a serified font with `mixed-pitch-mode'.")
(after! writeroom-mode
  (defvar-local +zen--original-org-indent-mode-p nil)
  (defvar-local +zen--original-mixed-pitch-mode-p nil)
  (defvar-local +zen--original-solaire-mode-p nil)
  (defvar-local +zen--original-org-pretty-table-mode-p nil)
  (defun +zen-enable-mixed-pitch-mode-h ()
    "Enable `mixed-pitch-mode' when in `+zen-mixed-pitch-modes'."
    (when (apply #'derived-mode-p +zen-mixed-pitch-modes)
      (if writeroom-mode
        (progn
          (setq +zen--original-solaire-mode-p solaire-mode)
          (solaire-mode -1)
          (setq +zen--original-mixed-pitch-mode-p mixed-pitch-mode)
          (funcall (if +zen-serif-p #'mixed-pitch-serif-mode #'mixed-pitch-mode) 1))
        (funcall #'mixed-pitch-mode (if +zen--original-mixed-pitch-mode-p 1 -1))
        (when +zen--original-solaire-mode-p (solaire-mode 1))))))
  (pushnew! writeroom--local-variables
    'display-line-numbers
    'visual-fill-column-width
    'org-adapt-indentation
    'org-superstar-headline-bullets-list
    'org-superstar-remove-leading-stars)
  (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook
    (defun +zen-prose-org-h ()
      "Reformat the current Org buffer appearance for prose.")))
```

```

    (when (eq major-mode 'org-mode)
      (setq display-line-numbers nil
            visual-fill-column-width 60
            org-adapt-indentation nil)
      (when (featurep 'org-superstar)
        (setq-local org-superstar-headline-bullets-list '("¿" "¿" "¿" "¿")
                    ;; org-superstar-headline-bullets-list '("¿" "¿" "¿" "¿"
                    ↪ "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿")
                    org-superstar-remove-leading-stars t)
        (org-superstar-restart))
      (setq
        +zen--original-org-indent-mode-p org-indent-mode
        +zen--original-org-pretty-table-mode-p (bound-and-true-p
        ↪ org-pretty-table-mode))
      (org-indent-mode -1)
      (org-pretty-table-mode 1)))
  (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook
    (defun +zen-nonprose-org-h ()
      "Reverse the effect of `+zen-prose-org'."
      (when (eq major-mode 'org-mode)
        (when (featurep 'org-superstar)
          (org-superstar-restart))
        (when +zen--original-org-indent-mode-p (org-indent-mode 1))
        ;; (unless +zen--original-org-pretty-table-mode-p
        ↪ (org-pretty-table-mode -1))
        ))))

```



4.26 xkcd

We want to set this up so it loads nicely in Extra links.

```
(use-package! xkcd
  :commands (xkcd-get-json
             xkcd-download xkcd-get
             ;; now for funcs from my extension of this pkg
             +xkcd-find-and-copy +xkcd-find-and-view
             +xkcd-fetch-info +xkcd-select)

  :config
  (setq xkcd-cache-dir (expand-file-name "xkcd/" doom-cache-dir)
        xkcd-cache-latest (concat xkcd-cache-dir "latest"))
  (unless (file-exists-p xkcd-cache-dir)
    (make-directory xkcd-cache-dir))
  (after! evil-snipe
    (add-to-list 'evil-snipe-disabled-modes 'xkcd-mode))
  :general (:states 'normal
            :keymaps 'xkcd-mode-map
            "<right>" #'xkcd-next
            "n"      #'xkcd-next ; evil-ish
            "<left>"  #'xkcd-prev
            "N"      #'xkcd-prev ; evil-ish
            "r"      #'xkcd-rand
            "a"      #'xkcd-rand ; because image-rotate can interfere
            "t"      #'xkcd-alt-text
            "q"      #'xkcd-kill-buffer
            "o"      #'xkcd-open-browser
            "e"      #'xkcd-open-explanation-browser
            ;; extras
            "s"      #' +xkcd-find-and-view
            "/"      #' +xkcd-find-and-view
            "y"      #' +xkcd-copy))
```

Let's also extend the functionality a whole bunch.

```
(after! xkcd
  (require 'emacs-sql-sqlite)

  (defun +xkcd-select ()
    "Prompt the user for an xkcd using `ivy-read' and `+xkcd-select-format'. Return
    ↪ the xkcd number or nil"
    (let* (prompt-lines
          (-dummy (maphash (lambda (key xkcd-info)
                             (push (+xkcd-select-format xkcd-info) prompt-lines))
                           +xkcd-stored-info)))
```

```

        (num (ivy-read (format "xkcd (%s): " xkcd-latest) prompt-lines)))
      (if (equal "" num) xkcd-latest
          (string-to-number (replace-regexp-in-string "\\([0-9]+\\).*" "\\1" num))))))

(defun +xkcd-select-format (xkcd-info)
  "Creates each ivy-read line from an xkcd info plist. Must start with the xkcd
  ↪ number"
  (format "%-4s %-30s %s"
    (propertyize (number-to-string (plist-get xkcd-info :num))
                  'face 'counsel-key-binding)
    (plist-get xkcd-info :title)
    (propertyize (plist-get xkcd-info :alt)
                  'face '(variable-pitch font-lock-comment-face))))

(defun +xkcd-fetch-info (&optional num)
  "Fetch the parsed json info for comic NUM. Fetches latest when omitted or 0"
  (require 'xkcd)
  (when (or (not num) (= num 0))
    (+xkcd-check-latest)
    (setq num xkcd-latest))
  (let ((res (or (gethash num +xkcd-stored-info)
                  (puthash num (+xkcd-db-read num) +xkcd-stored-info))))
    (unless res
      (+xkcd-db-write
       (let* ((url (format "https://xkcd.com/%d/info.0.json" num))
              (json-assoc
               (if (gethash num +xkcd-stored-info)
                   (gethash num +xkcd-stored-info)
                   (json-read-from-string (xkcd-get-json url num))))))
        json-assoc))
      (setq res (+xkcd-db-read num)))
    res))

;; since we've done this, we may as well go one little step further
(defun +xkcd-find-and-copy ()
  "Prompt for an xkcd using +xkcd-select and copy url to clipboard"
  (interactive)
  (+xkcd-copy (+xkcd-select)))

(defun +xkcd-copy (&optional num)
  "Copy a url to xkcd NUM to the clipboard"
  (interactive "i")
  (let ((num (or num xkcd-cur)))
    (gui-select-text (format "https://xkcd.com/%d" num))
    (message "xkcd.com/%d copied to clipboard" num)))

(defun +xkcd-find-and-view ()
  "Prompt for an xkcd using +xkcd-select and view it"

```

```

(interactive)
(xkcd-get (+xkcd-select))
(switch-to-buffer "*xkcd*")

(defvar +xkcd-latest-max-age (* 60 60) ; 1 hour
  "Time after which xkcd-latest should be refreshed, in seconds")

;; initialise `xkcd-latest' and `+xkcd-stored-info' with latest xkcd
(add-transient-hook! '+xkcd-select
  (require 'xkcd)
  (+xkcd-fetch-info xkcd-latest)
  (setq +xkcd-stored-info (+xkcd-db-read-all)))

(add-transient-hook! '+xkcd-fetch-info
  (xkcd-update-latest))

(defun +xkcd-check-latest ()
  "Use value in `xkcd-cache-latest' as long as it isn't older than
  ↪ `+xkcd-latest-max-age'"
  (unless (and (file-exists-p xkcd-cache-latest)
    (< (- (time-to-seconds (current-time))
      (time-to-seconds (file-attribute-modification-time
        ↪ (file-attributes xkcd-cache-latest))))
      +xkcd-latest-max-age))
    (let* ((out (xkcd-get-json "http://xkcd.com/info.0.json" 0))
      (json-assoc (json-read-from-string out))
      (latest (cdr (assoc 'num json-assoc))))
      (when (/= xkcd-latest latest)
        (+xkcd-db-write json-assoc)
        (with-current-buffer (find-file xkcd-cache-latest)
          (setq xkcd-latest latest)
          (erase-buffer)
          (insert (number-to-string latest))
          (save-buffer)
          (kill-buffer (current-buffer))))
        (shell-command (format "touch %s" xkcd-cache-latest))))

(defvar +xkcd-stored-info (make-hash-table :test 'eql)
  "Basic info on downloaded xkcds, in the form of a hashtable")

(defadvice! xkcd-get-json--and-cache (url &optional num)
  "Fetch the Json coming from URL.
  If the file NUM.json exists, use it instead.
  If NUM is 0, always download from URL.
  The return value is a string."
  :override #'xkcd-get-json
  (let* ((file (format "%s%d.json" xkcd-cache-dir num))
    (cached (and (file-exists-p file) (not (eq num 0)))))

```

```

(out (with-current-buffer (if cached
                              (find-file file)
                              (url-retrieve-synchronously url))
      (goto-char (point-min))
      (unless cached (re-search-forward "^$"))
      (progn
        (buffer-substring-no-properties (point) (point-max))
        (kill-buffer (current-buffer)))))
(unless (or cached (eq num 0))
  (xkcd-cache-json num out))
out))

(defadvice! +xkcd-get (num)
  "Get the xkcd number NUM."
  :override 'xkcd-get
  (interactive "nEnter comic number: ")
  (xkcd-update-latest)
  (get-buffer-create "*xkcd*")
  (switch-to-buffer "*xkcd*")
  (xkcd-mode)
  (let (buffer-read-only)
    (erase-buffer)
    (setq xkcd-cur num)
    (let* ((xkcd-data (+xkcd-fetch-info num))
           (num (plist-get xkcd-data :num))
           (img (plist-get xkcd-data :img))
           (safe-title (plist-get xkcd-data :safe-title))
           (alt (plist-get xkcd-data :alt))
           title file)
      (message "Getting comic...")
      (setq file (xkcd-download img num))
      (setq title (format "%d: %s" num safe-title))
      (insert (propertize title
                          'face 'outline-1))

      (center-line)
      (insert "\n")
      (xkcd-insert-image file num)
      (if (eq xkcd-cur 0)
        (setq xkcd-cur num))
      (setq xkcd-alt alt)
      (message "%s" title)))

(defconst +xkcd-db--sqlite-available-p
  (with-demoted-errors "+org-xkcd initialization: %S"
    (emacs-sql-sqlite-ensure-binary)
    t))

(defvar +xkcd-db--connection (make-hash-table :test #'equal))

```

```

"Database connection to +org-xkcd database.")

(defun +xkcd-db--get ()
  "Return the sqlite db file."
  (expand-file-name "xkcd.db" xkcd-cache-dir))

(defun +xkcd-db--get-connection ()
  "Return the database connection, if any."
  (gethash (file-truename xkcd-cache-dir)
    +xkcd-db--connection))

(defconst +xkcd-db--table-schema
  '((xkcds
    [(num integer :unique :primary-key)
     (year      :not-null)
     (month     :not-null)
     (link      :not-null)
     (news      :not-null)
     (safe_title :not-null)
     (title     :not-null)
     (transcript :not-null)
     (alt       :not-null)
     (img       :not-null)])))

(defun +xkcd-db--init (db)
  "Initialize database DB with the correct schema and user version."
  (emacsql-with-transaction db
    (pcase-dolist `(,table . ,schema) +xkcd-db--table-schema)
      (emacsql db [:create-table $i1 $S2] table schema))))

(defun +xkcd-db ()
  "Entrypoint to the +org-xkcd sqlite database.
  Initializes and stores the database, and the database connection.
  Performs a database upgrade when required."
  (unless (and (+xkcd-db--get-connection)
    (emacsql-live-p (+xkcd-db--get-connection)))
    (let* ((db-file (+xkcd-db--get))
      (init-db (not (file-exists-p db-file)))
      (make-directory (file-name-directory db-file) t)
      (let ((conn (emacsql-sqlite db-file)))
        (set-process-query-on-exit-flag (emacsql-process conn) nil)
        (puthash (file-truename xkcd-cache-dir)
          conn
          +xkcd-db--connection)
        (when init-db
          (+xkcd-db--init conn))))))
  (+xkcd-db--get-connection))

```

```

(defun +xkcd-db-query (sql &rest args)
  "Run SQL query on +org-xkcd database with ARGS.
   SQL can be either the emacssql vector representation, or a string."
  (if (stringp sql)
      (emacssql (+xkcd-db) (apply #'format sql args))
      (apply #'emacssql (+xkcd-db) sql args)))

(defun +xkcd-db-read (num)
  (when-let ((res
              (car (+xkcd-db-query [:select * :from xkcds
                                   :where (= num $s1)]
                                   num
                                   :limit 1))))
    (+xkcd-db-list-to-plist res)))

(defun +xkcd-db-read-all ()
  (let ((xkcd-table (make-hash-table :test 'eql :size 4000)))
    (mapcar (lambda (xkcd-info-list)
              (puthash (car xkcd-info-list) (+xkcd-db-list-to-plist xkcd-info-list)
                       xkcd-table))
            (+xkcd-db-query [:select * :from xkcds]))
    xkcd-table))

(defun +xkcd-db-list-to-plist (xkcd-datalist)
  `(:num ,(nth 0 xkcd-datalist)
    :year ,(nth 1 xkcd-datalist)
    :month ,(nth 2 xkcd-datalist)
    :link ,(nth 3 xkcd-datalist)
    :news ,(nth 4 xkcd-datalist)
    :safe-title ,(nth 5 xkcd-datalist)
    :title ,(nth 6 xkcd-datalist)
    :transcript ,(nth 7 xkcd-datalist)
    :alt ,(nth 8 xkcd-datalist)
    :img ,(nth 9 xkcd-datalist)))

(defun +xkcd-db-write (data)
  (+xkcd-db-query [:insert-into xkcds
                   :values $v1]
    (list (vector
            (cdr (assoc 'num data))
            (cdr (assoc 'year data))
            (cdr (assoc 'month data))
            (cdr (assoc 'link data))
            (cdr (assoc 'news data))
            (cdr (assoc 'safe_title data))
            (cdr (assoc 'title data))
            (cdr (assoc 'transcript data))
            (cdr (assoc 'alt data))
            (cdr (assoc 'img data)))))

```



```
(cdr (assoc 'img data))
))))
```

4.27 YASnippet

Nested snippets are good, enable that.

```
(setq yas-triggers-in-field t)
```

5 Applications

5.1 Ebooks



Kindle I'm happy with my Kindle 2 so far, but if they cut off the free Wikipedia browsing, I plan to show up drunk on Jeff Bezos's lawn and refuse to leave.

calibredb lets us use calibre through Emacs, because who wouldn't want to use something through Emacs?

```
(use-package! calibredb
  :commands calibredb
  :config
  (setq calibredb-root-dir "~/Desktop/TEC/Other/Ebooks"
        calibredb-db-dir (expand-file-name "metadata.db" calibredb-root-dir))
  (map! :map calibredb-show-mode-map
    :ne "?" #'calibredb-entry-dispatch
    :ne "o" #'calibredb-find-file
    :ne "O" #'calibredb-find-file-other-frame
    :ne "V" #'calibredb-open-file-with-default-tool
    :ne "s" #'calibredb-set-metadata-dispatch
    :ne "e" #'calibredb-export-dispatch))
```

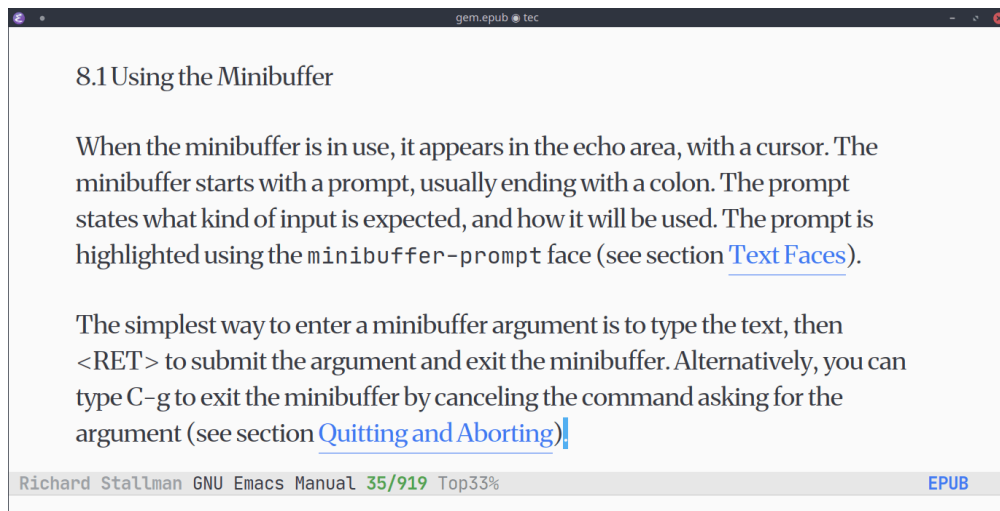
```

:ne "q" #'calibredb-entry-quit
:ne "." #'calibredb-open-dired
:ne [tab] #'calibredb-toggle-view-at-point
:ne "M-t" #'calibredb-set-metadata--tags
:ne "M-a" #'calibredb-set-metadata--author_sort
:ne "M-A" #'calibredb-set-metadata--authors
:ne "M-T" #'calibredb-set-metadata--title
:ne "M-c" #'calibredb-set-metadata--comments)
(map! :map calibredb-search-mode-map
:ne [mouse-3] #'calibredb-search-mouse
:ne "RET" #'calibredb-find-file
:ne "?" #'calibredb-dispatch
:ne "a" #'calibredb-add
:ne "A" #'calibredb-add-dir
:ne "c" #'calibredb-clone
:ne "d" #'calibredb-remove
:ne "D" #'calibredb-remove-marked-items
:ne "j" #'calibredb-next-entry
:ne "k" #'calibredb-previous-entry
:ne "l" #'calibredb-virtual-library-list
:ne "L" #'calibredb-library-list
:ne "n" #'calibredb-virtual-library-next
:ne "N" #'calibredb-library-next
:ne "p" #'calibredb-virtual-library-previous
:ne "P" #'calibredb-library-previous
:ne "s" #'calibredb-set-metadata-dispatch
:ne "S" #'calibredb-switch-library
:ne "o" #'calibredb-find-file
:ne "O" #'calibredb-find-file-other-frame
:ne "v" #'calibredb-view
:ne "V" #'calibredb-open-file-with-default-tool
:ne "." #'calibredb-open-dired
:ne "b" #'calibredb-catalog-bib-dispatch
:ne "e" #'calibredb-export-dispatch
:ne "r" #'calibredb-search-refresh-and-clear-filter
:ne "R" #'calibredb-search-clear-filter
:ne "q" #'calibredb-search-quit
:ne "m" #'calibredb-mark-and-forward
:ne "f" #'calibredb-toggle-favorite-at-point
:ne "x" #'calibredb-toggle-archive-at-point
:ne "h" #'calibredb-toggle-highlight-at-point
:ne "u" #'calibredb-unmark-and-forward
:ne "i" #'calibredb-edit-annotation
:ne "DEL" #'calibredb-unmark-and-backward
:ne [backtab] #'calibredb-toggle-view
:ne [tab] #'calibredb-toggle-view-at-point
:ne "M-n" #'calibredb-show-next-entry
:ne "M-p" #'calibredb-show-previous-entry

```

```
:ne "/" #'calibredb-search-live-filter
:ne "M-t" #'calibredb-set-metadata--tags
:ne "M-a" #'calibredb-set-metadata--author_sort
:ne "M-A" #'calibredb-set-metadata--authors
:ne "M-T" #'calibredb-set-metadata--title
:ne "M-c" #'calibredb-set-metadata--comments))
```

Then, to actually read the ebooks we use nov.



```
(use-package! nov
  :mode ("\\.epub\\'" . nov-mode)
  :config
  (map! :map nov-mode-map
    :n "RET" #'nov-scroll-up)

  (defun doom-modeline-segment--nov-info ()
    (concat
      " "
      (propertyize
        (cdr (assoc 'creator nov-metadata))
        'face 'doom-modeline-project-parent-dir)
      " "
      (cdr (assoc 'title nov-metadata))
      " "
      (propertyize
        (format "%d/%d"
          (1+ nov-documents-index)
          (length nov-documents))
        'face 'doom-modeline-info)))
```

```

(advice-add 'nov-render-title :override #'ignore)

(defun +nov-mode-setup ()
  (face-remap-add-relative 'variable-pitch
    :family "Merriweather"
    :height 1.4
    :width 'semi-expanded)
  (face-remap-add-relative 'default :height 1.3)
  (setq-local line-spacing 0.2
    next-screen-context-lines 4
    shr-use-colors nil)
  (require 'visual-fill-column nil t)
  (setq-local visual-fill-column-center-text t
    visual-fill-column-width 80
    nov-text-width 80)
  (visual-fill-column-mode 1)
  (hl-line-mode -1)

  (add-to-list '+lookup-definition-functions #'lookup/dictionary-definition)

  (setq-local mode-line-format
    `(:eval
      (doom-modeline-segment--workspace-name))
      (:eval
      (doom-modeline-segment--window-number))
      (:eval
      (doom-modeline-segment--nov-info))
      , (propertyize
        " %P "
        'face 'doom-modeline-buffer-minor-mode)
      , (propertyize
        " "
        'face (if (doom-modeline--active) 'mode-line 'mode-line-inactive)
        'display `((space
          :align-to
          (- (+ right right-fringe right-margin)
            , (* (let ((width (doom-modeline--font-width)))
              (or (and (= width 1) 1)
                (/ width (frame-char-width) 1.0))))
            (string-width
              (format-mode-line (cons "" '(:eval (doom-
                ↪ modeline-segment--major-mode))))))))))
        (:eval (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode))))))

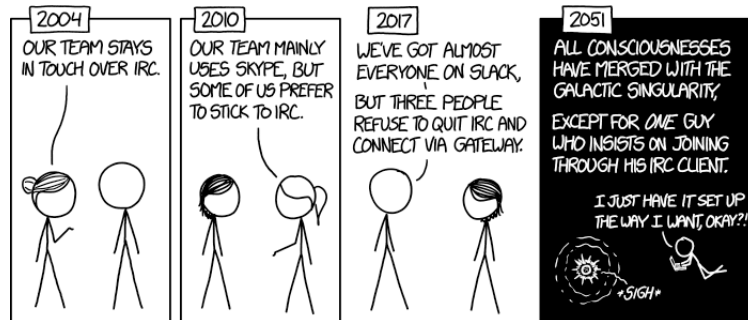
  (add-hook 'nov-mode-hook #' +nov-mode-setup))

```

5.2 IRC

`circe` is a client for IRC in Emacs (hey, isn't that a nice project name+acronym), and a greek enchantress who turned humans into animals.

Let's use the former to chat to ~~reeluses~~ discerning individuals online.



Team Chat 2078: He announces that he's finally making the jump from `screen+irssi` to `tmux+weechat`.

Before we start seeing and sending messages, we need to authenticate with our IRC servers. The `circe` manual provided a snippet for putting some of the auth details in `.authinfo.gpg` — but I think we should go further than that: have the entire server info in our `authinfo`.

First, a reasonable format by which we can specify:

- server
- port
- SASL username
- SASL password
- channels to join

We can have these stored like so

```
machine chat.freenode.net login USERNAME password PASSWORD port PORT for irc channels
↪ emacs,org-mode
```

The `for irc` bit is used so we can uniquely identify all IRC auth info. By omitting the `#` in channel names we can have a list of channels comma-separated (no space!) which the `secrets API` will return as a single string.

```
(defun auth-server-pass (server)
  (if-let ((secret (plist-get (car (auth-source-search :host server)) :secret)))
```

```

    (if (functionp secret)
        (funcall secret) secret)
    (error "Could not fetch password for host %s" server)))

(defun register-irc-auths ()
  (require 'circe)
  (require 'dash)
  (let ((accounts (-filter (lambda (a) (string= "irc" (plist-get a :for)))
                           (auth-source-search :require '(:for) :max 10))))
    (append! circe-network-options
      (mapcar (lambda (entry)
        (let* ((host (plist-get entry :host))
              (label (or (plist-get entry :label) host))
              (_ports (mapcar #'string-to-number
                              (s-split "," (plist-get entry :port))))
              (port (if (= 1 (length _ports)) (car _ports) _ports))
              (user (plist-get entry :user))
              (nick (or (plist-get entry :nick) user))
              (channels (mapcar (lambda (c) (concat "#" c))
                                (s-split "," (plist-get entry
                                                    ↪ :channels))))))
          `(,label
            :host ,host :port ,port :nick ,nick
            :sasl-username ,user :sasl-password auth-server-pass
            :channels ,channels)))
        accounts))))

```

We'll just call `(register-irc-auths)` on a hook when we start Circe up.

Now we're ready to go, let's actually wire-up Circe, with one or two configuration tweaks.

```

(after! circe
  (setq-default circe-use-tls t)
  (setq circe-notifications-alert-icon
    ↪ "/usr/share/icons/breeze/actions/24/network-connect.svg"
    lui-logging-directory "~/.emacs.d/.local/etc/irc"
    lui-logging-file-format "{buffer}/%Y/%m-%d.txt"
    circe-format-self-say "{nick:+13s} ṽ {body}")

  (custom-set-faces!
    '(circe-my-message-face :weight unspecified))

  (enable-lui-logging-globally)
  (enable-circe-display-images)

  <<org-emph-to-irc>>

```

```

<<circe-emojis>>
<<circe-emoji-alists>>

(defun named-circe-prompt ()
  (lui-set-prompt
    (concat (propertize (format "%13s > " (circe-nick))
                        'face 'circe-prompt-face)
            "")))
(add-hook 'circe-chat-mode-hook #'named-circe-prompt)

(appendq! all-the-icons-mode-icon-alist
  '( (circe-channel-mode all-the-icons-material "message" :face
    ↪ all-the-icons-lblue)
    (circe-server-mode all-the-icons-material "chat_bubble_outline" :face
    ↪ all-the-icons-purple)))

<<irc-authinfo-reader>>

(add-transient-hook! #'=irc (register-irc-auths))

```

5.2.1 Org-style emphasis

Let's do our **bold**, *italic*, and underline in org-syntax, using IRC control characters.

```

(defun lui-org-to-irc ()
  "Examine a buffer with simple org-mode formatting, and converts the emphasis:
   *bold*, /italic/, and _underline_ to IRC semi-standard escape codes.
   =code= is converted to inverse (highlighted) text."
  (goto-char (point-min))
  (while (re-search-forward
    ↪ "\\_<\\(?:1:[*/_]=\\|\\(?:2:[^[:space:]]\\|\\(?:?:.*?[^[:space:]]\\|)?\\|\\1\\_>" nil t)
    (replace-match
      (concat (pcase (match-string 1)
        ("*" "")
        ("/" "")
        ("_" "")
        ("=" ""))
        (match-string 2)
        "")) nil nil)))

(add-hook 'lui-pre-input-hook #'lui-org-to-irc)

```

5.2.2 Emojis

Let's setup Circe to use some emojis

```
(defun lui-ascii-to-emoji ()
  (goto-char (point-min))
  (while (re-search-forward "\\( \\)?:::\\([^\t:space:]+\\):\\( \\)?" nil t)
    (replace-match
      (concat
        (match-string 1)
        (or (cdr (assoc (match-string 2) lui-emojis-alist))
            (concat ":" (match-string 2) ":"))
        (match-string 3))
      nil nil)))

(defun lui-emoticon-to-emoji ()
  (dolist (emoticon lui-emoticons-alist)
    (goto-char (point-min))
    (while (re-search-forward (concat " " (car emoticon) "\\( \\)?" ) nil t)
      (replace-match (concat " "
                            (cdr (assoc (cdr emoticon) lui-emojis-alist))
                            (match-string 1))))))

(define-minor-mode lui-emojify
  "Replace :emojis: and ;) emoticons with unicode emoji chars."
  :global t
  :init-value t
  (if lui-emojify
    (add-hook! lui-pre-input #'lui-ascii-to-emoji #'lui-emoticon-to-emoji)
    (remove-hook! lui-pre-input #'lui-ascii-to-emoji #'lui-emoticon-to-emoji)))
```

Now, some actual emojis to use.

```
(defvar lui-emojis-alist
  '(("grinning" . "😄")
    ("smiley" . "😄")
    ("smile" . "😄")
    ("grin" . "😄")
    ("laughing" . "😄")
    ("sweat_smile" . "😄")
    ("joy" . "😄")
    ("rofl" . "😄")
    ("relaxed" . "😌")
    ("blush" . "😊")
    ("innocent" . "😇")
    ("slight_smile" . "🙂"))
```



```

("upside_down"          . "z")
("wink"                  . "z")
("relieved"              . "z")
("heart_eyes"            . "z")
("yum"                   . "z")
("stuck_out_tongue"      . "z")
("stuck_out_tongue_closed_eyes" . "z")
("stuck_out_tongue_wink" . "z")
("zany"                  . "z")
("raised_eyebrow"        . "z")
("monocle"               . "z")
("nerd"                  . "z")
("cool"                  . "z")
("star_struck"           . "z")
("party"                 . "z")
("smirk"                 . "z")
("unamused"              . "z")
("disappointed"          . "z")
("pensive"               . "z")
("worried"               . "z")
("confused"              . "z")
("slight_frown"          . "z")
("frown"                 . "z")
("persevere"             . "z")
("confounded"            . "z")
("tired"                 . "z")
("weary"                 . "z")
("pleading"              . "z")
("tear"                  . "z")
("cry"                   . "z")
("sob"                   . "z")
("triumph"               . "z")
("angry"                 . "z")
("rage"                  . "z")
("exploding_head"        . "z")
("flushed"               . "z")
("hot"                   . "z")
("cold"                  . "z")
("scream"                . "z")
("fearful"               . "z")
("disappointed"          . "z")
("relieved"              . "z")
("sweat"                 . "z")
("thinking"              . "z")
("shush"                 . "z")
("liar"                  . "z")
("blank_face"            . "z")
("neutral"               . "z")

```

```

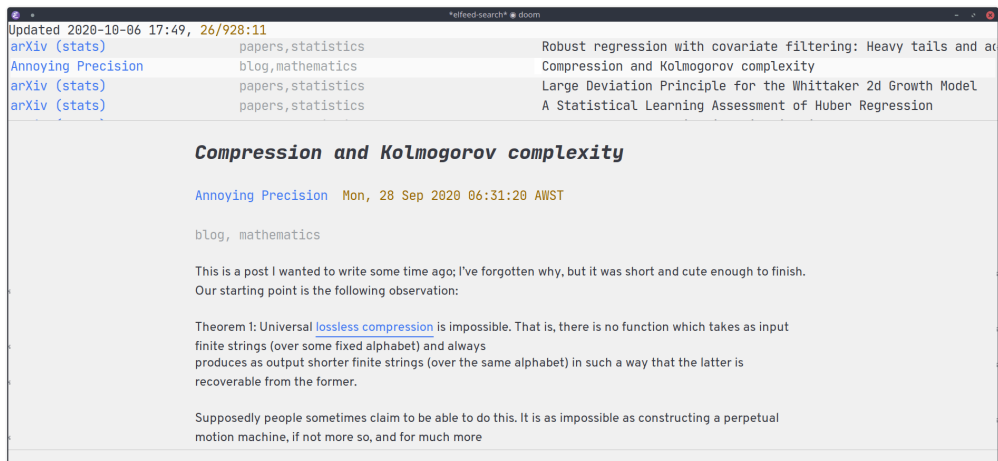
("expressionless"      . "😐")
("grimace"             . "😬")
("rolling_eyes"        . "🙄")
("hushed"              . "😬")
("frowning"            . "😞")
("anguished"           . "😱")
("wow"                 . "😲")
("astonished"          . "😲")
("sleeping"            . "😴")
("drooling"            . "🐸")
("sleepy"              . "😪")
("dizzy"               . "😵")
("zipper_mouth"        . "😬")
("woozy"               . "😵")
("sick"                . "😵")
("vomiting"            . "🤮")
("sneeze"              . "🤧")
("mask"               . "😷")
("bandaged_head"       . "😷")
("money_face"          . "😏")
("cowboy"              . "🤠")
("imp"                . "😈")
("ghost"               . "👻")
("alien"               . "👽")
("robot"               . "🤖")
("clap"                . "👏")
("thumpup"             . "👏")
("+1"                  . "👍")
("thumbsdown"          . "👎")
("-1"                  . "👎")
("ok"                  . "👌")
("pinch"               . "👉")
("left"                . "👈")
("right"               . "👉")
("down"                . "👇")
("wave"                . "👋")
("pray"                . "🙏")
("eyes"                . "👁")
("brain"               . "🧠")
("facepalm"            . "🤦")
("tada"                . "👏")
("fire"                . "🔥")
("flying_money"        . "💸")
("lighbulb"            . "💡")
("heart"               . "💖")
("sparkling_heart"     . "💖")
("heartbreak"          . "💔")
("100"                 . "💯"))

```

```
(defvar lui-emoticons-alist
  '((":" . "slight_smile")
    (";" . "wink")
    (":D" . "smile")
    ("=D" . "grin")
    ("xD" . "laughing")
    (";" . "joy")
    (":P" . "stuck_out_tongue")
    (":D" . "stuck_out_tongue_wink")
    ("xP" . "stuck_out_tongue_closed_eyes")
    (":(" . "slight_frown")
    (";" . "cry")
    (":'(" . "sob")
    (">:" . "angry")
    (">>:" . "rage")
    (":o" . "wow")
    (":O" . "astonished")
    (":/" . "confused")
    (":-/" . "thinking")
    (":|" . "neutral")
    (":-|" . "expressionless")))
```

5.3 Newsfeed

rss feeds are still a thing. Why not make use of them with `el feed`. I really like what [fuxialexander](#) has going on, but I don't think I need a custom module. Let's just try to patch on the main things I like the look of.



5.3.1 Keybindings

```
(map! :map elfeed-search-mode-map
      :after elfeed-search
      [remap kill-this-buffer] "q"
      [remap kill-buffer] "q"
      :n doom-leader-key nil
      :n "q" #'rss/quit
      :n "e" #'elfeed-update
      :n "r" #'elfeed-search-untag-all-unread
      :n "u" #'elfeed-search-tag-all-unread
      :n "s" #'elfeed-search-live-filter
      :n "RET" #'elfeed-search-show-entry
      :n "p" #'elfeed-show-pdf
      :n "+" #'elfeed-search-tag-all
      :n "-" #'elfeed-search-untag-all
      :n "S" #'elfeed-search-set-filter
      :n "b" #'elfeed-search-browse-url
      :n "y" #'elfeed-search-yank)

(map! :map elfeed-show-mode-map
      :after elfeed-show
      [remap kill-this-buffer] "q"
      [remap kill-buffer] "q"
      :n doom-leader-key nil
      :nm "q" #'rss/delete-pane
      :nm "o" #'ace-link-elfeed
      :nm "RET" #'org-ref-elfeed-add
      :nm "n" #'elfeed-show-next
      :nm "N" #'elfeed-show-prev
      :nm "p" #'elfeed-show-pdf
      :nm "+" #'elfeed-show-tag
      :nm "-" #'elfeed-show-untag
      :nm "s" #'elfeed-show-new-live-search
      :nm "y" #'elfeed-show-yank)
```

5.3.2 Usability enhancements

```
(after! elfeed-search
  (set-evil-initial-state! 'elfeed-search-mode 'normal))
(after! elfeed-show-mode
  (set-evil-initial-state! 'elfeed-show-mode 'normal))

(after! evil-snipe
  (push 'elfeed-show-mode evil-snipe-disabled-modes))
```

```
(push 'elfeed-search-mode evil-snipe-disabled-modes))
```

5.3.3 Visual enhancements

```
(after! elfeed

(elfeed-org)
(use-package! elfeed-link)

(setq elfeed-search-filter "@1-week-ago +unread"
      elfeed-search-print-entry-function '+rss/elfeed-search-print-entry
      elfeed-search-title-min-width 80
      elfeed-show-entry-switch #'pop-to-buffer
      elfeed-show-entry-delete #' +rss/delete-pane
      elfeed-show-refresh-function #' +rss/elfeed-show-refresh--better-style
      shr-max-image-proportion 0.6)

(add-hook! 'elfeed-show-mode-hook (hide-mode-line-mode 1))
(add-hook! 'elfeed-search-update-hook #'hide-mode-line-mode)

(defface elfeed-show-title-face '((t (:weight ultrabold :slant italic :height 1.5)))
  "title face in elfeed show buffer"
  :group 'elfeed)
(defface elfeed-show-author-face `((t (:weight light)))
  "title face in elfeed show buffer"
  :group 'elfeed)
(set-face-attribute 'elfeed-search-title-face nil
  :foreground 'nil
  :weight 'light)

(defadvice! +rss-elfeed-wrap-h-nicer ()
  "Enhances an elfeed entry's readability by wrapping it to a width of
  `fill-column' and centering it with `visual-fill-column-mode'."
  :override #' +rss-elfeed-wrap-h
  (setq-local truncate-lines nil
    shr-width 120
    visual-fill-column-center-text t
    default-text-properties '(line-height 1.1))
  (let ((inhibit-read-only t)
        (inhibit-modification-hooks t))
    (visual-fill-column-mode)
    ;; (setq-local shr-current-font '(:family "Merriweather" :height 1.2))
    (set-buffer-modified-p nil)))

(defun +rss/elfeed-search-print-entry (entry)
```



```

    (base (and feed (elfeed-compute-base (elfeed-feed-url feed))))
  (erase-buffer)
  (insert "\n")
  (insert (format "%s\n\n" (property title 'face 'elfeed-show-title-face)))
  (insert (format "%s\t" (property feed-title 'face 'elfeed-search-feed-face)))
  (when (and author elfeed-show-entry-author)
    (insert (format "%s\n" (property author 'face 'elfeed-show-author-face))))
  (insert (format "%s\n\n" (property nicedate 'face 'elfeed-log-date-face)))
  (when tags
    (insert (format "%s\n"
                    (property tagsstr 'face 'elfeed-search-tag-face))))
  ;; (insert (property "Link: " 'face 'message-header-name))
  ;; (elfeed-insert-link link link)
  ;; (insert "\n")
  (cl-loop for enclosure in (elfeed-entry-enclosures elfeed-show-entry)
    do (insert (property "Enclosure: " 'face 'message-header-name))
    do (elfeed-insert-link (car enclosure))
    do (insert "\n"))
  (insert "\n")
  (if content
    (if (eq type 'html)
      (elfeed-insert-html content base)
      (insert content))
    (insert (property (empty)\n" 'face 'italic)))
  (goto-char (point-min)))
)

```

5.3.4 Functionality enhancements

```

(after! elfeed-show
  (require 'url)

  (defvar elfeed-pdf-dir
    (expand-file-name "pdfs/"
                      (file-name-directory (directory-file-name
                                              ↪ elfeed-enclosure-default-dir))))

  (defvar elfeed-link-pdfs
    '(("https://www.jstatsoft.org/index.php/jss/article/view/v0\\([^\n/]+\\)" .
      ↪ "https://www.jstatsoft.org/index.php/jss/article/view/v0\\1/v\\1.pdf")
      ("http://arxiv.org/abs/\\([^\n/]+\\)" . "https://arxiv.org/pdf/\\1.pdf"))
    "List of alists of the form (REGEX-FOR-LINK . FORM-FOR-PDF)")

  (defun elfeed-show-pdf (entry)

```

```

(interactive
  (list (or elfeed-show-entry (elfeed-search-selected :ignore-region))))
(let ((link (elfeed-entry-link entry))
      (feed-name (plist-get (elfeed-feed-meta (elfeed-entry-feed entry)) :title))
      (title (elfeed-entry-title entry))
      (file-view-function
        (lambda (f)
          (when elfeed-show-entry
            (elfeed-kill-buffer))
          (pop-to-buffer (find-file-noselect f)))))
  pdf)

(let ((file (expand-file-name
              (concat (subst-char-in-string ?/ ? , title) ".pdf")
              (expand-file-name (subst-char-in-string ?/ ? , feed-name)
                                elfeed-pdf-dir))))
  (if (file-exists-p file)
      (funcall file-view-function file)
      (dolist (link-pdf elfeed-link-pdfs)
        (when (and (string-match-p (car link-pdf) link)
                    (not pdf))
          (setq pdf (replace-regexp-in-string (car link-pdf) (cdr link-pdf)
                                                ↪ link))))
      (if (not pdf)
          (message "No associated PDF for entry")
          (message "Fetching %s" pdf)
          (unless (file-exists-p (file-name-directory file))
            (make-directory (file-name-directory file) t))
          (url-copy-file pdf file)
          (funcall file-view-function file))))))
)

```

5.4 Dictionary

We start off by loading `lexic`, then we'll integrate it into pre-existing definition functionality (like `+lookup/dictionary-definition`).

```

(use-package! lexic
  :commands lexic-search lexic-list-dictionary
  :config
  (map! :map lexic-mode-map
    :n "q" #'lexic-return-from-lexic
    :nv "RET" #'lexic-search-word-at-point
    :n "a" #'outline-show-all
  ))

```



```

:n "h" (cmd! (outline-hide-sublevels 3))
:n "o" #'lexic-toggle-entry
:n "n" #'lexic-next-entry
:n "N" (cmd! (lexic-next-entry t))
:n "p" #'lexic-previous-entry
:n "P" (cmd! (lexic-previous-entry t))
:n "E" (cmd! (lexic-return-from-lexic) ; expand
        (switch-to-buffer (lexic-get-buffer)))
:n "M" (cmd! (lexic-return-from-lexic) ; minimise
        (lexic-goto-lexic))
:n "C-p" #'lexic-search-history-backwards
:n "C-n" #'lexic-search-history-forwards
:n "/" (cmd! (call-interactively #'lexic-search)))

```

Now let's use this instead of wordnet.

```

(defadvice! +lookup/dictionary-definition-lexic (identifier &optional arg)
  "Look up the definition of the word at point (or selection) using `lexic-search'."
  :override #' +lookup/dictionary-definition
  (interactive
   (list (or (doom-thing-at-point-or-region 'word)
             (read-string "Look up in dictionary: "))
         current-prefix-arg))
  (lexic-search identifier nil nil t))

```

5.5 Mail



Email My New Year's resolution for 2014-54-12/30/14 Dec:12:1420001642 is to learn these stupid time formatting strings.

5.5.1 Fetching

The contenders for this seem to be:

- [OfflineIMAP](#) ([ArchWiki page](#))
- [isync/mbsync](#) ([ArchWiki page](#))

From perusing [r/emacs](#) the prevailing opinion seems to be that

- isync is faster
- isync works more reliably

So let's use that.

The config was straightforward, and is located at [~/.mbsyncrc](#). I'm currently successfully connecting to: Gmail, office365mail, and dovecot. I'm also shoving passwords in my [authinfo.gpg](#) and fetching them using PassCmd:

```
gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine IMAP_SERCER
↳ login EMAIL_ADDR/ {print $NF}'
```

We can run `mbsync -a` in a systemd service file or something, but we can do better than that. [vsemyonoff/easymail](#) seems like the sort of thing we want, but is written for notmuch unfortunately. We can still use it for inspiration though. Using [goimapnotify](#) we should be able to sync just after new mail. Unfortunately this means *yet another* config file :(

We install with

```
go get -u gitlab.com/shackra/goimapnotify
ln -s ~/.local/share/go/bin/goimapnotify ~/.local/bin/
```

Here's the general plan:

1. Use `goimapnotify` to monitor mailboxes This needs it's own set of configs, and `systemd` services, which is a pain. We remove this pain by writing a python script (found below) to setup these config files, and `systemd` services by parsing the [~/.mbsyncrc](#) file.
2. On new mail, call `mbsync --pull --new ACCOUNT:BOX` We try to be as specific as possible, so `mbsync` returns as soon as possible, and we can *get those emails as soon as possible*.
3. Try to call `mu index --lazy-fetch`. This fails if `mu4e` is already open (due to a write lock on the database), so in that case we just touch a tmp file (`/tmp/mu_reindex_now`).
4. Separately, we set up Emacs to check for the existence of `/tmp/mu_reindex_now` once a second while `mu4e` is running, and (after deleting the file) call `mu4e-update-index`.

Let's start off by handling the elisp side of things

Rebuild mail index while using mu4e

```
(after! mu4e
  (defvar mu4e-reindex-request-file "/tmp/mu_reindex_now"
    "Location of the reindex request, signaled by existence")
  (defvar mu4e-reindex-request-min-seperation 5.0
    "Don't refresh again until this many second have elapsed.
     Prevents a series of redisplay from being called (when set to an appropriate
     ↪ value)")

  (defvar mu4e-reindex-request--file-watcher nil)
  (defvar mu4e-reindex-request--file-just-deleted nil)
  (defvar mu4e-reindex-request--last-time 0)

  (defun mu4e-reindex-request--add-watcher ()
    (setq mu4e-reindex-request--file-just-deleted nil)
    (setq mu4e-reindex-request--file-watcher
      (file-notify-add-watch mu4e-reindex-request-file
        '(change)
        #'mu4e-file-reindex-request)))

  (defadvice! mu4e-stop-watching-for-reindex-request ()
    :after #'mu4e~proc-kill
    (if mu4e-reindex-request--file-watcher
      (file-notify-rm-watch mu4e-reindex-request--file-watcher)))

  (defadvice! mu4e-watch-for-reindex-request ()
    :after #'mu4e~proc-start
    (mu4e-stop-watching-for-reindex-request)
    (when (file-exists-p mu4e-reindex-request-file)
      (delete-file mu4e-reindex-request-file))
    (mu4e-reindex-request--add-watcher))

  (defun mu4e-file-reindex-request (event)
    "Act based on the existence of `mu4e-reindex-request-file'"
    (if mu4e-reindex-request--file-just-deleted
      (mu4e-reindex-request--add-watcher)
      (when (equal (nth 1 event) 'created)
        (delete-file mu4e-reindex-request-file)
        (setq mu4e-reindex-request--file-just-deleted t)
        (mu4e-reindex-maybe t))))

  (defun mu4e-reindex-maybe (&optional new-request)
    "Run `mu4e~proc-index' if it's been more than
     `mu4e-reindex-request-min-seperation' seconds since the last request,"
    (let ((time-since-last-request (- (float-time)
                                       mu4e-reindex-request--last-time)))
      (when new-request
        (setq mu4e-reindex-request--last-time (float-time)))))
```

```
(if (> time-since-last-request mu4e-reindex-request-min-seperation)
  (mu4e~proc-index nil t)
  (when new-request
    (run-at-time (* 1.1 mu4e-reindex-request-min-seperation) nil
      #'mu4e-reindex-maybe))))))
```

Config transcoding & service management As long as the `mbsyncrc` file exists, this is as easy as running

```
~/ .config/doom/misc/mbsync-imapnotify.py
```

When run without flags this will perform the following actions

- Read, and parse `~/ .mbsyncrc`, specifically recognising the following properties
 - IMAPAccount
 - Host
 - Port
 - User
 - Password
 - PassCmd
 - Patterns
- Call `mbsync --list ACCOUNT`, and filter results according to Patterns
- Construct a `imapnotify` config for each account, with the following hooks

onNewMail

onNewMailPost

- Compare accounts list to previous accounts, enable/disable the relevant systemd services, called with the `--now` flag (start/stop services as well)

This script also supports the following flags

- `--status` to get the status of the relevant systemd services supports `active`, `failing`, and `disabled`
- `--enable` to enable all relevant systemd services
- `--disable` to disable all relevant systemd services

```

from pathlib import Path
import json
import re
import shutil
import subprocess
import sys
import fnmatch

mbsyncFile = Path("~/mbsyncrc").expanduser()

imapnotifyConfigFolder = Path("~/config/imapnotify/").expanduser()
imapnotifyConfigFolder.mkdir(exist_ok=True)
imapnotifyConfigFilename = "notify.conf"

imapnotifyDefault = {
    "host": "",
    "port": 993,
    "tls": True,
    "tlsOptions": {"rejectUnauthorized": True},
    "onNewMail": "",
    "onNewMailPost": "if mu index --lazy-check; then test -f /tmp/mu_reindex_now && rm
↪ /tmp/mu_reindex_now; else touch /tmp/mu_reindex_now; fi",
}

def stripQuotes(string):
    if string[0] == '"' and string[-1] == '"':
        return string[1:-1].replace('\\"', '"')

mbsyncInotifyMapping = {
    "Host": (str, "host"),
    "Port": (int, "port"),
    "User": (str, "username"),
    "Password": (str, "password"),
    "PassCmd": (stripQuotes, "passwordCmd"),
    "Patterns": (str, "_patterns"),
}

oldAccounts = [d.name for d in imapnotifyConfigFolder.iterdir() if d.is_dir()]

currentAccount = ""
currentAccountData = {}

successfulAdditions = []

def processLine(line):

```

```

newAcc = re.match(r"^IMAPAccount ([^#]+)", line)

linecontent = re.sub(r"^(^|^\|)\#.*", "", line).split(" ", 1)
if len(linecontent) != 2:
    return

parameter, value = linecontent

if parameter == "IMAPAccount":
    if currentAccountNumber > 0:
        finaliseAccount()
    newAccount(value)
elif parameter in mbsyncInotifyMapping.keys():
    parser, key = mbsyncInotifyMapping[parameter]
    currentAccountData[key] = parser(value)
elif parameter == "Channel":
    currentAccountData["onNewMail"] = f"mbsync --pull --new {value}:%s'"

def newAccount(name):
    global currentAccountNumber
    global currentAccount
    global currentAccountData
    currentAccountNumber += 1
    currentAccount = name
    currentAccountData = {}
    print(f"\n\033[1;32m{currentAccountNumber}\033[0;32m - {name}\033[0;37m")

def accountToFoldername(name):
    return re.sub(r"^[A-Za-z0-9]", "", name)

def finaliseAccount():
    if currentAccountNumber == 0:
        return

    global currentAccountData
    try:
        currentAccountData["boxes"] = getMailBoxes(currentAccount)
    except subprocess.CalledProcessError as e:
        print(
            f"\033[1;31mError:\033[0;31m failed to fetch mailboxes (skipping): "
            + f"`{' '.join(e.cmd)}` returned code {e.returncode}\033[0;37m"
        )
    return
    except subprocess.TimeoutExpired as e:
        print(

```

```

        f"\033[1;31mError:\033[0;31m failed to fetch mailboxes (skipping): "
        + f"\033[0;31m{' '.join(e.cmd)}' timed out after {e.timeout:.2f} seconds\033[0;37m"
    )
    return

if "_patterns" in currentAccountData:
    currentAccountData["boxes"] = applyPatternFilter(
        currentAccountData["_patterns"], currentAccountData["boxes"]
    )

# strip not-to-be-exported data
currentAccountData = {
    k: currentAccountData[k] for k in currentAccountData if k[0] != "_"
}

parametersSet = currentAccountData.keys()
currentAccountData = {**imapnotifyDefault, **currentAccountData}
for key, val in currentAccountData.items():
    valColor = "\033[0;33m" if key in parametersSet else "\033[0;37m"
    print(f" \033[1;37m{key:<13} {valColor}{val}\033[0;37m")

if (
    len(currentAccountData["boxes"]) > 15
    and "@gmail.com" in currentAccountData["username"]
):
    print(
        " \033[1;31mWarning:\033[0;31m Gmail raises an error when more than"
        + "\033[1;31m15\033[0;31m simultaneous connections are attempted."
        + "\n         You are attempting to monitor "
        + f"\033[1;31m{len(currentAccountData['boxes'])}\033[0;31m"
        + "\033[1;31mmailboxes.\033[0;37m"
    )

configFile = (
    imapnotifyConfigFolder
    / accountToFoldername(currentAccount)
    / imapnotifyConfigFilename
)
configFile.parent.mkdir(exist_ok=True)

json.dump(currentAccountData, open(configFile, "w"), indent=2)
print(f" \033[0;35mConfig generated and saved to {configFile}\033[0;37m")

global successfulAdditions
successfulAdditions.append(accountToFoldername(currentAccount))

def getMailBoxes(account):

```

```

boxes = subprocess.run(
    ["mbsync", "--list", account], check=True, stdout=subprocess.PIPE,
    ↪ timeout=10.0
)
return boxes.stdout.decode("utf-8").strip().split("\n")

def applyPatternFilter(pattern, mailboxes):
    patternRegexs = getPatternRegexes(pattern)
    return [m for m in mailboxes if testPatternRegexs(patternRegexs, m)]

def getPatternRegexes(pattern):
    def addGlob(b):
        blobs.append(b.replace('\\"', ''))
        return ""

    blobs = []
    pattern = re.sub(r' ?"([^\"]+)"', lambda m: addGlob(m.groups()[0]), pattern)
    blobs.extend(pattern.split(" "))
    blobs = [
        (-1, fnmatch.translate(b[1::])) if b[0] == "!" else (1, fnmatch.translate(b))
        for b in blobs
    ]
    return blobs

def testPatternRegexs(regexCond, case):
    for factor, regex in regexCond:
        if factor * bool(re.match(regex, case)) < 0:
            return False
    return True

def processSystemdServices():
    keptAccounts = [acc for acc in successfulAdditions if acc in oldAccounts]
    freshAccounts = [acc for acc in successfulAdditions if acc not in oldAccounts]
    staleAccounts = [acc for acc in oldAccounts if acc not in successfulAdditions]

    if keptAccounts:
        print(f"\033[1;34m{len(keptAccounts)}\033[0;34m kept accounts:\033[0;37m")
        restartAccountSystemdServices(keptAccounts)

    if freshAccounts:
        print(f"\033[1;32m{len(freshAccounts)}\033[0;32m new accounts:\033[0;37m")
        enableAccountSystemdServices(freshAccounts)
    else:
        print(f"\033[0;32mNo new accounts.\033[0;37m")

```



```

notActuallyEnabledAccounts = [
    acc for acc in successfulAdditions if not
        ↳ getAccountServiceState(acc)["enabled"]
]
if notActuallyEnabledAccounts:
    print(
        f"\033[1;32m{len(notActuallyEnabledAccounts)}\033[0;32m accounts need
        ↳ re-enabling:\033[0;37m"
    )
    enableAccountSystemdServices(notActuallyEnabledAccounts)

if staleAccounts:
    print(f"\033[1;33m{len(staleAccounts)}\033[0;33m removed accounts:\033[0;37m")
    disableAccountSystemdServices(staleAccounts)
else:
    print(f"\033[0;33mNo removed accounts.\033[0;37m")

def enableAccountSystemdServices(accounts):
    for account in accounts:
        print(f" \033[0;32m - \033[1;37m{account:<18}", end="\033[0;37m", flush=True)
        if setSystemdServiceState(
            "enable", f"goimapnotify@{accountToFoldername(account)}.service"
        ):
            print("\033[1;32m enabled")

def disableAccountSystemdServices(accounts):
    for account in accounts:
        print(f" \033[0;33m - \033[1;37m{account:<18}", end="\033[0;37m", flush=True)
        if setSystemdServiceState(
            "disable", f"goimapnotify@{accountToFoldername(account)}.service"
        ):
            print("\033[1;33m disabled")

def restartAccountSystemdServices(accounts):
    for account in accounts:
        print(f" \033[0;34m - \033[1;37m{account:<18}", end="\033[0;37m", flush=True)
        if setSystemdServiceState(
            "restart", f"goimapnotify@{accountToFoldername(account)}.service"
        ):
            print("\033[1;34m restarted")

def setSystemdServiceState(state, service):
    try:

```

```

        enabler = subprocess.run(
            ["systemctl", "--user", state, service, "--now"],
            check=True,
            stderr=subprocess.DEVNULL,
            timeout=5.0,
        )
        return True
    except subprocess.CalledProcessError as e:
        print(
            f"\033[1;31mfailed\033[0;31m to {state}, `{' '.join(e.cmd)}'"
            + f"returned code {e.returncode}\033[0;37m"
        )
    except subprocess.TimeoutExpired as e:
        print(f"\033[1;31mtimed out after {e.timeout:.2f} seconds\033[0;37m")
        return False

def getAccountServiceState(account):
    return {
        state: bool(
            1
            - subprocess.run(
                [
                    "systemctl",
                    "--user",
                    f"is-{state}",
                    "--quiet",
                    f"goimapnotify@{accountToFoldername(account)}.service",
                ],
                stderr=subprocess.DEVNULL,
            ).returncode
        )
        for state in ("enabled", "active", "failing")
    }

def getAccountServiceStates(accounts):
    for account in accounts:
        enabled, active, failing = getAccountServiceState(account).values()
        print(f" - \033[1;37m{account:<18}\033[0;37m ", end="", flush=True)
        if not enabled:
            print("\033[1;33mdisabled\033[0;37m")
        elif active:
            print("\033[1;32mactive\033[0;37m")
        elif failing:
            print("\033[1;31mfailing\033[0;37m")
        else:
            print("\033[1;35min an unrecognised state\033[0;37m")

```

```

if len(sys.argv) > 1:
    if sys.argv[1] in ["-e", "--enable"]:
        enableAccountSystemdServices(oldAccounts)
        exit()
    elif sys.argv[1] in ["-d", "--disable"]:
        disableAccountSystemdServices(oldAccounts)
        exit()
    elif sys.argv[1] in ["-r", "--restart"]:
        restartAccountSystemdServices(oldAccounts)
        exit()
    elif sys.argv[1] in ["-s", "--status"]:
        getAccountServiceStates(oldAccounts)
        exit()
    elif sys.argv[1] in ["-h", "--help"]:
        print("""\033[1;37mMbsync to IMAP Notify config generator.\033[0;37m
Usage: mbsync-imapnotify [options]
Options:
    -e, --enable      enable all services
    -d, --disable     disable all services
    -r, --restart     restart all services
    -s, --status      fetch the status for all services
    -h, --help        show this help
""", end='')
        exit()
    else:
        print(f"\033[0;31mFlag {sys.argv[1]} not recognised, try --help\033[0;37m")
        exit()

mbsyncData = open(mbsyncFile, "r").read()

currentAccountNumber = 0

totalAccounts = len(re.findall(r"^IMAPAccount", mbsyncData, re.M))

def main():
    print("\033[1;34m:: MbSync to Go IMAP notify config file creator ::\033[0;37m")

    shutil.rmtree(imapnotifyConfigFolder)
    imapnotifyConfigFolder.mkdir(exist_ok=False)
    print("\033[1;30mImap Notify config dir purged\033[0;37m")

    print(f"Identified \033[1;32m{totalAccounts}\033[0;32m accounts.\033[0;37m")

    for line in mbsyncData.split("\n"):

```

```

        processLine(line)

    finaliseAccount()

    print(
        f"\nConfig files generated for \033[1;36m{len(successfulAdditions)}\033[0;36m"
        + f" out of \033[1;36m{totalAccounts}\033[0;37m accounts.\n"
    )

    processSystemdServices()

if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()

```

Systemd We then have a service file to run `goimapnotify` on all of these generated config files. We'll use a template service file so we can enable a unit per-account.

```

[Unit]
Description=IMAP notifier using IDLE, go lang version.
ConditionPathExists=%h/.config/imapnotify/%I/notify.conf
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=%h/.local/bin/goimapnotify -conf %h/.config/imapnotify/%I/notify.conf
Restart=always
RestartSec=30

[Install]
WantedBy=default.target

```

Enabling the service is actually taken care of by that python script.

From one or two small tests, this can bring the delay down to as low as five seconds, which I'm quite happy with.

This works well for fetching new mail, but we also want to propagate other changes (e.g. marking mail as read), and make sure we're up to date at the start, so for that I'll do the 'normal' thing and run `mbsync -all` every so often — let's say five minutes.

We can accomplish this via a systemd timer, and service file.

```
[Unit]
Description=call mbsync on all accounts every 5 minutes
ConditionPathExists=%h/.mbsyncrc

[Timer]
OnBootSec=5m
OnUnitInactiveSec=5m

[Install]
WantedBy=default.target
```

```
[Unit]
Description=mbsync service, sync all mail
Documentation=man:mbsync(1)
ConditionPathExists=%h/.mbsyncrc

[Service]
Type=oneshot
ExecStart=/usr/bin/mbsync -c %h/.mbsyncrc --all

[Install]
WantedBy=mail.target
```

Enabling (and starting) this is as simple as

```
systemctl --user enable mbsync.timer --now
```

5.5.2 Indexing/Searching

This is performed by [Mu](#). This is a tool for finding emails stored in the [Maildir](#) format. According to the homepage, it's main features are

- Fast indexing
- Good searching
- Support for encrypted and signed messages
- Rich `CLI` tooling
- accent/case normalisation
- strong integration with email clients

Unfortunately mu is not currently packaged from me. Oh well, I guess I'm building it from source then. I needed to install these packages

- `gmime-devel`
- `xapian-core-devel`

```
cd ~/.local/lib/
git clone https://github.com/djcb/mu.git
cd ./mu
./autogen.sh
make
sudo make install
```

To check how my version compares to the latest published:

```
curl --silent "https://api.github.com/repos/djcb/mu/releases/latest" | grep
↪ '"tag_name":' | sed -E 's/.*"([^\"]+)".*\1/'
mu --version | head -n 1 | sed 's/.* version //'
```

5.5.3 Sending

[Smtplib](#) seems to be the 'default' starting point, but that's not packaged for me. [msmtp](#) is however, so I'll give that a shot. Reading around a bit (googling "msmtp vs sendmail" for example) almost every comparison mentioned seems to suggest msmtp to be a better choice. I have seen the following points raised

- `sendmail` has several vulnerabilities
- `sendmail` is tedious to configure
- `ssmtp` is no longer maintained
- `msmtp` is a maintained alternative to `ssmtp`
- `msmtp` is easier to configure

The config file is `~/.msmtprc`

System hackery Unfortunately, I seem to have run into a [bug](#) present in my packaged version, so we'll just install the latest from source.

For full use of the auth options, I need GNU SASL, which isn't packaged for me. I don't think I want it, but in case I do, I'll need to do this.

```

export GSASL_VERSION=1.8.1
cd ~/.local/lib/
curl "ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/gsaslib/libgsasl-$GSASL_VERSION.tar.gz" | tar xz
curl "ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/gsaslib/gsas-$GSASL_VERSION.tar.gz" | tar xz
cd "./libgsasl-$GSASL_VERSION"
./configure
make
sudo make install
cd ..
cd "gsasl-$VERSION"
./configure
make
sudo make install
cd ..

```

Now actually compile msmtp.

```

cd ~/.local/lib/
git clone https://github.com/marlam/msmtp-mirror.git ./msmtp
cd ./msmtp
libtoolize --force
aclocal
autoheader
automake --force-missing --add-missing
autoconf
# if using GSASL
# PKG_CONFIG_PATH=/usr/local/lib/pkgconfig ./configure --with-libgsasl
./configure
make
sudo make install

```

If using GSASL (from earlier) we need to make ensure that the dynamic library in in the library path. We can do by adding an executable with the same name earlier on in my \$PATH.

```
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/usr/local/lib exec /usr/local/bin/msmtp "$@"
```

5.5.4 Mu4e

Webmail clients are nice and all, but I still don't believe that SPAs in my browser can replaced desktop apps ... sorry Gmail. I'm also liking google less and less.

Mailspring is a decent desktop client, quite lightweight for electron (apparently the backend is in C, which probably helps), however I miss Emacs stuff.

While Notmuch seems very promising, and I've heard good things about it, it doesn't seem to make any changes to the emails themselves. All data is stored in Notmuch's database. While this is a very interesting model, occasionally I need to pull up an email on say my phone, and so not I want the tagging/folders etc. to be applied to the mail itself — not stored in a database.

On the other hand Mu4e is also talked about a lot in positive terms, and seems to possess a similarly strong feature set — and modifies the mail itself (I.e. information is accessible without the database). Mu4e also seems to have a large user base, which tends to correlate with better support and attention.

As I installed mu4e from source, I need to add the `/usr/local/loadpath` so Mu4e has a chance of loading

```
(add-to-list 'load-path "/usr/local/share/emacs/site-lisp/mu4e")
```

Viewing Mail There seem to be some advantages with using Gnus' article view (such as inline images), and judging from [djcb/mu!1442 \(comment\)](#) this seems to be the 'way of the future' for mu4e.

There are some all-the-icons font related issues, so we need to redefine the fancy chars, and make sure they get the correct width.

To account for the increase width of each flag character, and make perform a few more visual tweaks, we'll tweak the headers a bit

```
(after! mu4e
  (setq mu4e-headers-fields
    '(:flags . 6)
      (:account-stripe . 2)
      (:from-or-to . 25)
      (:folder . 10)
      (:recipnum . 2)
      (:subject . 80)
      (:human-date . 8))
    +mu4e-min-header-frame-width 142
    mu4e-headers-date-format "%d/%m/%y"
    mu4e-headers-time-format "%H:%M"
    mu4e-headers-results-limit 1000
    mu4e-index-cleanup t)

  (add-to-list 'mu4e-bookmarks
    '(:name "Yesterday's messages" :query "date:2d..1d" :key ?y) t)
```



```
(defvar +mu4e-header--folder-colors nil)
(appendq! mu4e-header-info-custom
  '(:folder .
    (:name "Folder" :shortname "Folder" :help "Lowest level folder"
     ↪ :function
     (lambda (msg)
      (+mu4e-colorize-str
       (replace-regexp-in-string "\\`.*/" "" (mu4e-message-field msg
        ↪ :maildir))
       '+mu4e-header--folder-colors))))))
```

We'll also use a nicer alert icon

```
(setq mu4e-alert-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/evolution.svg")
```

Sending Mail Let's send emails too.

```
(after! mu4e
  (setq sendmail-program "/usr/bin/msmtp"
        send-mail-function #'smtpmail-send-it
        message-sendmail-f-is-evil t
        message-sendmail-extra-arguments '("--read-envelope-from"); ,
        ↪ "--read-recipients")
        message-send-mail-function #'message-send-mail-with-sendmail))
```

It's also nice to avoid accidentally sending emails with the wrong account. If we can send from the address in the To field, let's do that. Opening an ivy prompt otherwise also seems sensible.

We can register Emacs as a potential email client with the following desktop file, thanks to Etienne Deparis's [Mu4e customization](#).

```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Compose message in Emacs
GenericName=Compose a new message with Mu4e in Emacs
Comment=Open mu4e compose window
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/mailto;
Exec=emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="" --no-wait --eval '(progn
  ↪ (x-focus-frame nil) (mu4e-compose-from-mailto "%u"))'
Icon=emacs
Type=Application
Terminal=false
Categories=Network;Email;
StartupWMClass=Emacs
```

To register this, just call

```
update-desktop-database ~/.local/share/applications
```

We also want to define `mu4e-compose-from-mailto`.

```
(defun mu4e-compose-from-mailto (mailto-string)
  (require 'mu4e)
  (unless mu4e~server-props (mu4e t) (sleep-for 0.1))
  (let* ((mailto (rfc2368-parse-mailto-url mailto-string))
        (to (cdr (assoc "To" mailto)))
        (subject (or (cdr (assoc "Subject" mailto)) ""))
        (body (cdr (assoc "Body" mailto)))
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt (if (assoc "Body" mailto)
                                   (replace-regexp-in-string "%" "%%"
                                                                (cdr (assoc "Body"
                                                                              ↪ mailto)))
                                   org-msg-greeting-fmt))
        (headers (-filter (lambda (spec) (not (-contains-p '("To" "Subject" "Body")
                                                             ↪ (car spec)))) mailto)))
    (mu4e~compose-mail to subject headers)))
```

This may not quite function as intended for now due to [jeremy-compostella/org-msg#52](#).

It would also be nice to change the name pre-filled in From: when drafting.

```
(defvar mu4e-from-name "Timothy"
  "Name used in \"From:\" template.")
(defadvice! mu4e~draft-from-construct-renamed (orig-fn)
  "Wrap `mu4e~draft-from-construct-renamed' to change the name."
  :around #'mu4e~draft-from-construct
  (let ((user-full-name mu4e-from-name))
    (funcall orig-fn)))
```

5.5.5 Org Msg

Doom does a fantastic stuff with the defaults with this, so we only make a few minor tweaks.

```
(setq +org-msg-accent-color "#1a5fb4"
      org-msg-greeting-fmt "\nHi %s,\n\n"
      org-msg-signature "\n\n#+begin_signature\nAll the
  ↪ best,\\\\\\\\n*Timothy*\n#+end_signature")
```

```
(map! :map org-msg-edit-mode-map
      :after org-msg
      :n "G" #'org-msg-goto-body)
```

6 Language configuration

6.1 General

6.1.1 File Templates

For some file types, we overwrite defaults in the `snippets` directory, others need to have a template assigned.

```
(set-file-template! "\\\\.tex$" :trigger "__" :mode 'latex-mode)
(set-file-template! "\\\\.org$" :trigger "__" :mode 'org-mode)
(set-file-template! "/LICEN[CS]E$" :trigger '+file-templates/insert-license)
```

6.2 Plaintext

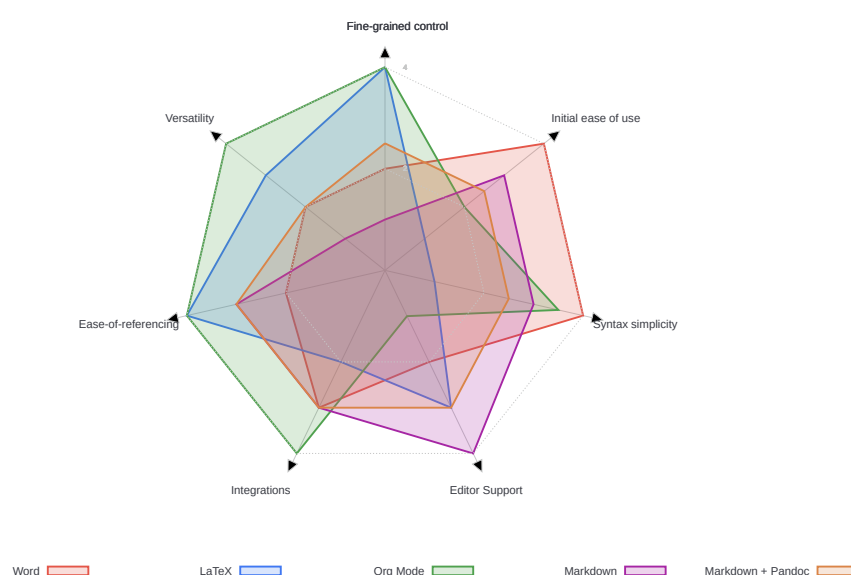
It's nice to see ANSI colour codes displayed

```
(after! text-mode
  (add-hook! 'text-mode-hook
    ;; Apply ANSI color codes
    (with-silent-modifications
      (ansi-color-apply-on-region (point-min) (point-max))))))
```

6.3 Org Mode

I really like org mode, I've given some thought to why, and below is the result.

Format	Fine-grained control	Initial ease of use	Syntax simplicity	Editor Support	Integrations	Ease-of-referencing	Versatility
Word	2	4	4	2	3	2	2
LaTeX	4	1	1	3	2	4	3
Org Mode	4	2	3.5	1	4	4	4
Markdown	1	3	3	4	3	3	1
Markdown + Pandoc	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	2



Beyond the elegance in the markup language, tremendously rich integrations with Emacs allow for some fantastic [features](#), such as what seems to be the best support for [literate programming](#) of any currently available technology.

```

    ~~~Code~~~      ~~~Raw Code~~~ Computer
Ideas~~~      ~~~ Org Mode~~~
    ~~~Text~~~      ~~~Document~~~ People

```

An `.org` file can contain blocks of code (with [noweb](#) templating support), which can be [tangled](#) to dedicated source code files, and [woven](#) into a document (report, documentation, presentation, etc.) through various (*extensible*) methods. These source blocks may even create images or other content to be included in the document, or generate source code.

	pdfLaTeX	style.scss	Weaving
	embedded TeX		(Documents)
graphc.png	filters	.css	
image.jpeg			
figure.png	PROJECT.ORG	filters	.html
	embedded html		
result	filters		.txt
execution	filters		.md
code blocks			.c
			.sh
			.hs
			.el

Finally, because this section is fairly expensive to initialise, we'll wrap it in an `(after! ...)` block.

```
(after! org
  <<org-conf>>
)
```

6.3.1 System config

Mime types Org mode isn't recognised as it's own mime type by default, but that can easily be changed with the following file. For system-wide changes try `/usr/share/mime/packages/org.xml`.

```
<mime-info xmlns='http://www.freedesktop.org/standards/shared-mime-info'>
  <mime-type type="text/org">
    <comment>Emacs Org-mode File</comment>
    <glob pattern="*.org"/>
    <alias type="text/org"/>
  </mime-type>
</mime-info>
```

What's nice is that Papirus [now](#) has an icon for text/org. One simply needs to refresh their mime database

```
update-mime-database ~/.local/share/mime
```

Then set Emacs as the default editor

```
xdg-mime default emacs.desktop text/org
```

Git diffs Protesilaos wrote a [very helpful article](#) in which he explains how to change the git diff chunk heading to something more useful than just the immediate line above the hunk — like the parent heading.

This can be achieved by first adding a new diff mode to git in ~/.config/git/attributes

```
*.org diff=org
```

Then adding a regex for it to ~/.config/git/config

```
[diff "org"]
xfuncname = "^(\|*+ +.*)" $"
```

Development Testing patches from the ML is currently more hassle than it needs to be. Let's change that.

```
(defvar org-ml-target-dir "~/emacs.d/.local/straight/repos/org-mode/")
(defvar org-ml-max-age 600
  "Maximum permissible age in seconds.")
(defvar org-ml--cache-timestamp 0)
(defvar org-ml--cache nil)

(defun org-ml-current-patches ()
  "Get the currently open patches, as a list of alists.
  Entries of the form (subject . id)."
  (delq nil
    (mapcar
      (lambda (entry)
        (unless (plist-get entry :fixed)
          (cons
            (format "%-8s %s"
              (propertize
                (replace-regexp-in-string "T.*" ""
                  (plist-get entry :date)))
```

```

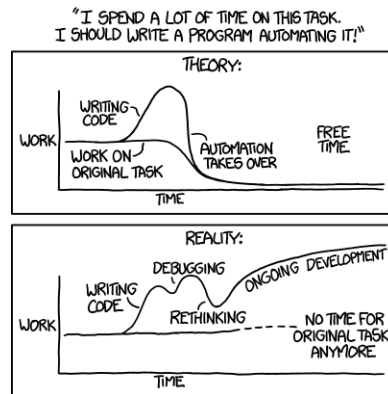
        'face 'font-lock-doc-face)
      (propertize
        (replace-regexp-in-string "\\[PATCH\\] ?" ""
          (plist-get entry :summary))
        'face 'font-lock-keyword-face))
      (plist-get entry :id)))
    (with-current-buffer (url-retrieve-synchronously
      ↪ "https://updates.orgmode.org/data/patches")
      (json-parse-buffer :object-type 'plist))))

(defun org-ml-select-patch-thread ()
  "Find and apply a proposed Org patch."
  (interactive)
  (let ((current-workspace (+workspace-current))
        (patches (progn
                    (when (or (not org-ml--cache)
                              (> (- (float-time) org-ml--cache-timestamp)
                                org-ml-max-age))
                      (setq org-ml--cache (org-ml-current-patches)
                            org-ml--cache-timestamp (float-time)))
                    org-ml--cache))
        msg-id)
    (ivy-read "Thread: "
      patches
      :action (lambda (m) (setq msg-id (cdr m))))
    (+workspace-switch +mu4e-workspace-name)
    (mu4e-view-message-with-message-id msg-id)
    (add-to-list 'mu4e-view-actions
      (cons "apply patch to org" #'org-ml-transient-mu4e-action))))

(defun org-ml-transient-mu4e-action (msg)
  (setq mu4e-view-actions
    (delete (cons "apply patch to org" #'org-ml-transient-mu4e-action)
      mu4e-view-actions))
  (+workspace/other)
  (magit-status org-ml-target-dir)
  (with-current-buffer (get-buffer-create "*Shell: Org apply patches*")
    (erase-buffer)
    (let ((default-directory org-ml-target-dir))
      (shell-command
        (format "git am %s"
          (shell-quote-argument (mu4e-message-field msg :path)))
        (current-buffer))
      (magit-refresh))
    (when (string-match-p "Error\\|\\|failed" (buffer-string))
      (+popup/buffer))))

```

6.3.2 Behaviour



Automation 'Automating' comes from the roots 'auto-' meaning 'self-', and 'mating', meaning 'screwing'.

Tweaking defaults

```
(setq org-directory "~/org" ; let's put files here
      org-use-property-inheritance t ; it's convenient to have properties
      ↪ inherited
      org-log-done 'time ; having the time a item is done
      ↪ sounds convenient
      org-list-allow-alphabetical t ; have a. A. a) A) list bullets
      org-export-in-background t ; run export processes in external
      ↪ emacs process
      org-catch-invisible-edits 'smart ; try not to accidentally do weird
      ↪ stuff in invisible regions
      org-export-with-sub-superscripts '{} ; don't treat lone _ / ^ as
      ↪ sub/superscripts, require _{} / ^{}
      org-re-reveal-root "https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/reveal.js")
```

I also like the `:comments` header-argument, so let's make that a default.

```
(setq org-babel-default-header-args
      '(:session . "none")
        (:results . "replace")
        (:exports . "code")
        (:cache . "no")
        (:noweb . "no")
        (:hlines . "no")
        (:tangle . "no")
        (:comments . "link")))
```

By default, `visual-line-mode` is turned on, and `auto-fill-mode` off by a hook. However

this messes with tables in Org-mode, and other plaintext files (e.g. markdown, $\text{L}^{\text{A}}\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$) so I'll turn it off for this, and manually enable it for more specific modes as desired.

```
(remove-hook 'text-mode-hook #'visual-line-mode)
(add-hook 'text-mode-hook #'auto-fill-mode)
```

There also seem to be a few keybindings which use hjkl, but miss arrow key equivalents.

```
(map! :map evil-org-mode-map
      :after evil-org
      :n "g <up>" #'org-backward-heading-same-level
      :n "g <down>" #'org-forward-heading-same-level
      :n "g <left>" #'org-up-element
      :n "g <right>" #'org-down-element)
```

Extra functionality

Org buffer creation Let's also make creating an org buffer just that little bit easier.

```
(evil-define-command evil-buffer-org-new (count file)
  "Creates a new ORG buffer replacing the current window, optionally
  editing a certain FILE"
  :repeat nil
  (interactive "P<f>")
  (if file
    (evil-edit file)
    (let ((buffer (generate-new-buffer "*new org*")))
      (set-window-buffer nil buffer)
      (with-current-buffer buffer
        (org-mode))))))
(map! :leader
      (:prefix "b"
        :desc "New empty ORG buffer" "o" #'evil-buffer-org-new))
```

List bullet sequence I think it makes sense to have list bullets change with depth

```
(setq org-list-demote-modify-bullet '(("+" . "-") ("-" . "+") ("*" . "+") ("1." .
↪ "a.")))
```

Citation Occasionally I want to cite something.

```
(use-package! org-ref
  :after org
  :config
  (setq org-ref-completion-library 'org-ref-ivy-cite)
  (defadvice! org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf-a ()
    :override #'org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf
    (save-excursion
      (bibtex-beginning-of-entry)
      (let* ((bibtex-expand-strings t)
             (entry (bibtex-parse-entry t))
             (key (reftex-get-bib-field "=key=" entry))
             (pdf (or
                   (car (-filter (lambda (f) (string-match-p "\\..pdf$" f))
                                (split-string (reftex-get-bib-field "file" entry)
                                              ↪ ";"))
                   (funcall org-ref-get-pdf-filename-function key))))
             (if (file-exists-p pdf)
                 (org-open-file pdf)
                 (ding)))))
  (defadvice! org-ref-open-pdf-at-point-a ()
    "Open the pdf for bibtex key under point if it exists."
    :override #'org-ref-open-pdf-at-point
    (interactive)
    (let* ((results (org-ref-get-bibtex-key-and-file))
           (key (car results))
           (pdf-file (funcall org-ref-get-pdf-filename-function key)))
      (with-current-buffer (find-file-noselect (cdr results))
        (save-excursion
          (bibtex-search-entry (car results))
          (org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf))))))
```

cdlatex It's also nice to be able to use `cdlatex`.

```
(add-hook 'org-mode-hook 'turn-on-org-cdlatex)
```

It's handy to be able to quickly insert environments with `C-c }`. I almost always want to edit them afterwards though, so let's make that happen by default.

```
(defadvice! org-edit-latex-emv-after-insert ()
  :after #'org-cdlatex-environment-indent
  (org-edit-latex-environment))
```

At some point in the future it could be good to investigate [splitting org blocks](#). Likewise [this](#) looks good for symbols.

Spellcheck My spelling is atrocious, so let's get flycheck going.

```
(add-hook 'org-mode-hook 'turn-on-flyspell)
```

LSP support in src blocks Now, by default, LSPs don't really function at all in src blocks.

```
(cl-defmacro lsp-org-babel-enable (lang)
  "Support LANG in org source code block."
  (setq centaur-lsp 'lsp-mode)
  (cl-check-type lang stringp)
  (let* ((edit-pre (intern (format "org-babel-edit-pre:%s" lang)))
         (intern-pre (intern (format "lsp--%s" (symbol-name edit-pre)))))
    `(progn
      (defun ,intern-pre (info)
        (let ((file-name (->> info caddr (alist-get :file))))
          (unless file-name
            (setq file-name (make-temp-file "babel-lsp-")))
            (setq buffer-file-name file-name)
            (lsp-deferred)))
        (put ',intern-pre 'function-documentation
          (format "Enable lsp-mode in the buffer of org source block (%s)."
                  (upcase ,lang)))
        (if (fboundp ',edit-pre)
            (advice-add ',edit-pre :after ',intern-pre)
            (progn
              (defun ,edit-pre (info)
                (,intern-pre info))
              (put ',edit-pre 'function-documentation
                (format "Prepare local buffer environment for org source block (%s)."
                        (upcase ,lang)))))))
      (defvar org-babel-lang-list
        '("go" "python" "ipython" "bash" "sh"))
      (dolist (lang org-babel-lang-list)
        (eval `(lsp-org-babel-enable ,lang)))
```

View exported file 'localleader v has no pre-existing binding, so I may as well use it with the same functionality as in L^AT_EX. Let's try viewing possible output files with this.

```

(map! :map org-mode-map
      :localleader
      :desc "View exported file" "v" #'org-view-output-file)

(defun org-view-output-file (&optional org-file-path)
  "Visit buffer open on the first output file (if any) found, using
  ↪ `org-view-output-file-extensions'"
  (interactive)
  (let* ((org-file-path (or org-file-path (buffer-file-name) ""))
         (dir (file-name-directory org-file-path))
         (basename (file-name-base org-file-path))
         (output-file nil))
    (dolist (ext org-view-output-file-extensions)
      (unless output-file
        (when (file-exists-p
                (concat dir basename "." ext))
          (setq output-file (concat dir basename "." ext))))))
    (if output-file
      (if (member (file-name-extension output-file)
                  ↪ org-view-external-file-extensions)
          (browse-url-xdg-open output-file)
          (pop-to-buffer (or (find-buffer-visiting output-file)
                             (find-file-noselect output-file))))
      (message "No exported file found"))))

(defvar org-view-output-file-extensions '("pdf" "md" "rst" "txt" "tex" "html")
  "Search for output files with these extensions, in order, viewing the first that
  ↪ matches")

(defvar org-view-external-file-extensions '("html")
  "File formats that should be opened externally.")

```

Super agenda

```

(use-package! org-super-agenda
  :commands (org-super-agenda-mode))
(after! org-agenda
  (org-super-agenda-mode))

(setq org-agenda-skip-scheduled-if-done t
      org-agenda-skip-deadline-if-done t
      org-agenda-include-deadlines t
      org-agenda-block-separator nil
      org-agenda-tags-column 100 ;; from testing this seems to be a good value
      org-agenda-compact-blocks t)

(setq org-agenda-custom-commands
      '(("o" "Overview"

```

```

((agenda "" ((org-agenda-span 'day)
              (org-super-agenda-groups
               '(:name "Today"
                 :time-grid t
                 :date today
                 :todo "TODAY"
                 :scheduled today
                 :order 1))))))
(alltodo "" ((org-agenda-overriding-header "")
             (org-super-agenda-groups
              '(:name "Next to do"
                :todo "NEXT"
                :order 1)
              (:name "Important"
                 :tag "Important"
                 :priority "A"
                 :order 6)
              (:name "Due Today"
                 :deadline today
                 :order 2)
              (:name "Due Soon"
                 :deadline future
                 :order 8)
              (:name "Overdue"
                 :deadline past
                 :face error
                 :order 7)
              (:name "Assignments"
                 :tag "Assignment"
                 :order 10)
              (:name "Issues"
                 :tag "Issue"
                 :order 12)
              (:name "Emacs"
                 :tag "Emacs"
                 :order 13)
              (:name "Projects"
                 :tag "Project"
                 :order 14)
              (:name "Research"
                 :tag "Research"
                 :order 15)
              (:name "To read"
                 :tag "Read"
                 :order 30)
              (:name "Waiting"
                 :todo "WAITING"
                 :order 20)

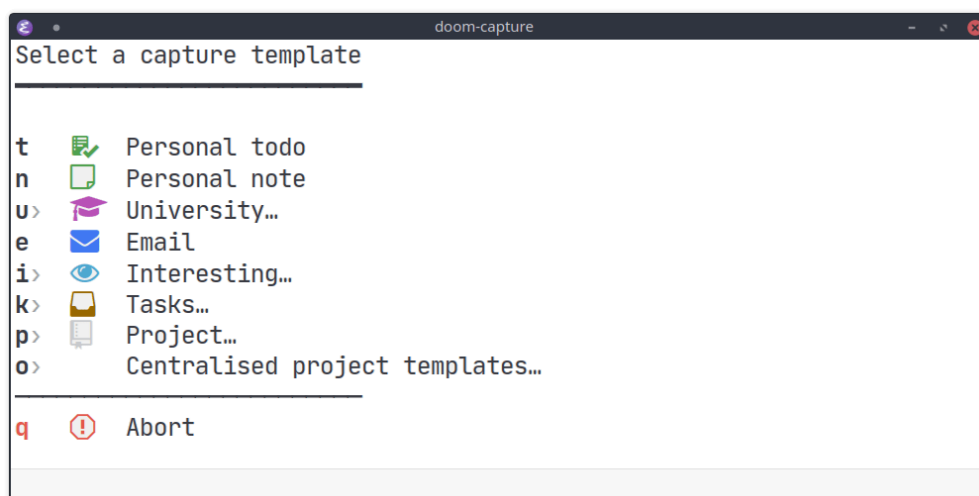
```

```

(:name "University"
 :tag "uni"
 :order 32)
(:name "Trivial"
 :priority<= "E"
 :tag ("Trivial" "Unimportant")
 :todo ("SOMEDAY" )
 :order 90)
(:discard (:tag ("Chore" "Routine" "Daily")))))))))))

```

Capture Let's setup some org-capture templates, and make them visually nice to access.



```

(use-package! doct
  :commands (doct))

(after! org-capture
  <<prettify-capture>>

  (defun +doct-icon-declaration-to-icon (declaration)
    "Convert :icon declaration to icon"
    (let ((name (pop declaration))
          (set (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :set))))
          (face (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :color))))
          (v-adjust (or (plist-get declaration :v-adjust) 0.01)))
      (apply set `(:name :face ,face :v-adjust ,v-adjust))))

  (defun +doct-iconify-capture-templates (groups)
    "Add declaration's :icon to each template group in GROUPS."

```

```

(let ((templates (doct-flatten-lists-in groups)))
  (setq doct-templates (mapcar (lambda (template)
    (when-let* ((props (nthcdr (if (= (length
      ↪ template) 4) 2 5) template))
      (spec (plist-get (plist-get props
        ↪ :doct) :icon)))
      (setf (nth 1 template) (concat
        ↪ (+doct-icon-declaration-to-icon spec)
          "\t"
          (nth 1
            ↪ template))))))
    template)
  templates)))

(setq doct-after-conversion-functions '(+doct-iconify-capture-templates))

(defvar +org-capture-recipies "~/Desktop/TEC/Organisation/recipies.org")

(defun set-org-capture-templates ()
  (setq org-capture-templates
    (doct `(("Personal todo" :keys "t"
      :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
      :file +org-capture-todo-file
      :prepend t
      :headline "Inbox"
      :type entry
      :template ("* TODO %?"
        "%i %a")
      )
      ("Personal note" :keys "n"
      :icon ("sticky-note-o" :set "faicon" :color "green")
      :file +org-capture-todo-file
      :prepend t
      :headline "Inbox"
      :type entry
      :template ("* %?"
        "%i %a"))
      ("Email" :keys "e"
      :icon ("envelope" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
      :file +org-capture-todo-file
      :prepend t
      :headline "Inbox"
      :type entry
      :template ("* TODO %^{type|reply to|contact} %\\3 %? :email:"
        "Send an email %^{urgancy|soon|ASAP|anon|at some
        ↪ point|eventually} to %^{recipiant}"
        "about %^{topic}"
        "%U %i %a"))

```

```

("Interesting" :keys "i"
 :icon ("eye" :set "faicon" :color "lcyan")
 :file +org-capture-todo-file
 :prepend t
 :headline "Interesting"
 :type entry
 :template ("* [ ] %{desc}%? :%{i-type}:"
            "%i %a")
 :children ((("Webpage" :keys "w"
                    :icon ("globe" :set "faicon" :color "green")
                    :desc "%(org-cliplink-capture) "
                    :i-type "read:web"
                )
              ("Article" :keys "a"
                    :icon ("file-text" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
                    :desc ""
                    :i-type "read:reaserch"
                )
              ("\tRecipie" :keys "r"
                    :icon ("spoon" :set "faicon" :color "dorange")
                    :file +org-capture-recipes
                    :headline "Unsorted"
                    :template "%(org-chef-get-recipe-from-url)"
                )
              ("Information" :keys "i"
                    :icon ("info-circle" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
                    :desc ""
                    :i-type "read:info"
                )
              ("Idea" :keys "I"
                    :icon ("bubble_chart" :set "material" :color "silver")
                    :desc ""
                    :i-type "idea"
                )
            )))
("Tasks" :keys "k"
 :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
 :file +org-capture-todo-file
 :prepend t
 :headline "Tasks"
 :type entry
 :template ("* TODO %? %^G%{extra}"
            "%i %a")
 :children ((("General Task" :keys "k"
                    :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
                    :extra ""
                )
              ("Task with deadline" :keys "d"

```



```

        :icon ("timer" :set "material" :color "orange"
        ↪ :v-adjust -0.1)
        :extra "\nDEADLINE: %^{Deadline:}t"
        )
        ("Scheduled Task" :keys "s"
        :icon ("calendar" :set "octicon" :color "orange")
        :extra "\nSCHEDULED: %^{Start time:}t"
        )
    ))
    ("Project" :keys "p"
    :icon ("repo" :set "octicon" :color "silver")
    :prepend t
    :type entry
    :headline "Inbox"
    :template ("* %^{time-or-todo} %?"
    "%i"
    "%a")
    :file ""
    :custom (:time-or-todo "")
    :children (("Project-local todo" :keys "t"
    :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
    :time-or-todo "TODO"
    :file +org-capture-project-todo-file)
    ("Project-local note" :keys "n"
    :icon ("sticky-note" :set "faicon" :color "yellow")
    :time-or-todo "%U"
    :file +org-capture-project-notes-file)
    ("Project-local changelog" :keys "c"
    :icon ("list" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
    :time-or-todo "%U"
    :heading "Unreleased"
    :file +org-capture-project-changelog-file))
    )
    ("\\tCentralised project templates"
    :keys "o"
    :type entry
    :prepend t
    :template ("* %^{time-or-todo} %?"
    "%i"
    "%a")
    :children (("Project todo"
    :keys "t"
    :prepend nil
    :time-or-todo "TODO"
    :heading "Tasks"
    :file +org-capture-central-project-todo-file)
    ("Project note"
    :keys "n"

```

```

:time-or-todo "%U"
:heading "Notes"
:file +org-capture-central-project-notes-file)
("Project changelog"
:keys "c"
:time-or-todo "%U"
:heading "Unreleased"
:file +org-capture-central-project-changelog-file))
))))

(set-org-capture-templates)
(unless (display-graphic-p)
  (add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
    (defun org-capture-reinitialise-hook ()
      (when (display-graphic-p)
        (set-org-capture-templates)
        (remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
          #'org-capture-reinitialise-hook))))))

```

It would also be nice to improve how the capture dialogue looks

```

(defun org-capture-select-template-prettier (&optional keys)
  "Select a capture template, in a prettier way than default
  Lisp programs can force the template by setting KEYS to a string."
  (let ((org-capture-templates
        (or (org-contextualize-keys
            (org-capture-upgrade-templates org-capture-templates)
            org-capture-templates-contexts)
            '(("t" "Task" entry (file+headline "" "Tasks")
              "* TODO %?\n %u\n %a")))))
    (if keys
        (or (assoc keys org-capture-templates)
            (error "No capture template referred to by \"%s\" keys" keys))
        (org-mks org-capture-templates
          "Select a capture template\niiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii"
          "Template key: "
          `(("q" ,(concat (all-the-icons-octicon "stop" :face 'all-the-icons-red
            ↪ :v-adjust 0.01) "\tAbort"))))))))
  (advice-add 'org-capture-select-template :override
    ↪ #'org-capture-select-template-prettier)

(defun org-mks-prettty (table title &optional prompt specials)

```

"Select a member of an alist with multiple keys. Prettified.

TABLE is the alist which should contain entries where the car is a string. There should be two types of entries.

1. prefix descriptions like (`"a"` `"Description"`)

This indicates that ``a'` is a prefix key for multi-letter selection, and that there are entries following with keys like `"ab"`, `"ax"`...

2. Select-able members must have more than two elements, with the first being the string of keys that lead to selecting it, and the second a short description string of the item.

The command will then make a temporary buffer listing all entries that can be selected with a single key, and all the single key prefixes. When you press the key for a single-letter entry, it is selected. When you press a prefix key, the commands (and maybe further prefixes) under this key will be shown and offered for selection.

TITLE will be placed over the selection in the temporary buffer, PROMPT will be used when prompting for a key. SPECIALS is an alist with (`"key"` `"description"`) entries. When one of these is selected, only the bare key is returned."

(save-window-excursion

(let ((inhibit-quit t)

(buffer (org-switch-to-buffer-other-window "*Org Select*"))

(prompt (or prompt "Select: "))

case-fold-search

current)

(unwind-protect

(catch 'exit

(while t

(setq-local evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))

(erase-buffer)

(insert title "\n\n"))

(let ((des-keys nil)

(allowed-keys '("\C-g"))

(tab-alternatives '("\s" "\t" "\r"))

(cursor-type nil))

;; Populate allowed keys and descriptions keys

;; available with CURRENT selector.

(let ((re (format "\\`%s\\(.\\|)\\`"

(if current (regexp-quote current) "")))

(prefix (if current (concat current " ") "")))

(dolist (entry table)

(pcase entry

;; Description.

(`,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc)

(let ((k (match-string 1 key)))

(push k des-keys)

;; Keys ending in tab, space or RET are equivalent.

(if (member k tab-alternatives)

(push "\t" allowed-keys)


```
(setq +org-capture-fn
      (lambda ()
        (interactive)
        (set-window-parameter nil 'mode-line-format 'none)
        (org-capture)))
```

Roam

Basic settings I'll just set this to be within Organisation folder for now, in the future it could be worth seeing if I could hook this up to a [Nextcloud](#) instance.

```
(setq org-roam-directory "~/Desktop/TEC/Organisation/Roam/")
```

That said, if the directory doesn't exist we likely don't want to be using roam. Since we don't want to trigger errors (which will happen as soon as roam tries to initialise), let's not load roam.

```
(package! org-roam :disable t)
```

Registering roam protocol The recommended method of registering a protocol is by registering a desktop application, which seems reasonable.

```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Org-Protocol
Exec=emacsclient %u
Icon=emacs-icon
Type=Application
Terminal=false
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

To associate `org-protocol://` links with the desktop file,

```
xdg-mime default org-protocol.desktop x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

Graph Behaviour By default, clicking on an `org-protocol://` link messes with the `svg` view. To fix this we can use an `iframe`, however that requires shifting to an `html` file. Hence, we need to do a bit of overriding.

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
  <head>
    <meta charset="utf-8">
    <title>Roam Graph</title>
    <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width">
    <style type="text/css">
      body {
        background: white;
      }

      svg {
        position: relative;
        top: 50vh;
        left: 50vw;
        transform: translate(-50%, -50%);
        width: 95vw;
      }

      a > polygon {
        transition-duration: 200ms;
        transition-property: fill;
      }

      a > polyline {
        transition-duration: 400ms;
        transition-property: stroke;
      }

      a:hover > polygon {
        fill: #d4d4d4;
      }
      a:hover > polyline {
        stroke: #888;
      }
    </style>
    <script>
      function create_iframe (url) {
        i = document.createElement('iframe');
        i.setAttribute('src', url);
        i.style.setProperty('display', 'none');
        document.body.append(i);
      }

      function listen_on_all_a () {
        document.querySelectorAll("svg a").forEach(elem => {
          elem.addEventListener('click', (e) => {
            e.preventDefault();
            create_iframe(elem.href.baseVal);
          });
        });
      }
    </script>
  </head>
  <body>
    <svg>
      <a href="#">Roam Graph</a>
    </svg>
  </body>
</html>

```

```

    });
  });
}
</script>
</head>
<body onload="listen_on_all_a()">
  %s
</body>
</html>

```

```

(after! org-roam
  (setq org-roam-graph-node-extra-config
    '(("shape"      . "underline")
      ("style"      . "rounded,filled")
      ("fillcolor"   . "#EEEEEE")
      ("color"       . "#C9C9C9")
      ("fontcolor"   . "#111111")
      ("fontname"    . "Overpass"))))

  (setq +org-roam-graph--html-template
    (replace-regexp-in-string "%\\([Aa]\\)" "%%\\1"
      (f-read-text (concat doom-private-dir
        ↪ "misc/org-roam-template.html"))))

  (defadvice! +org-roam-graph--build-html (&optional node-query callback)
    "Generate a graph showing the relations between nodes in NODE-QUERY. HTML style."
    :override #'org-roam-graph--build
    (unless (stringp org-roam-graph-executable)
      (user-error "`org-roam-graph-executable' is not a string"))
    (unless (executable-find org-roam-graph-executable)
      (user-error (concat "Cannot find executable %s to generate the graph. "
        "Please adjust `org-roam-graph-executable'")
        org-roam-graph-executable))
    (let* ((node-query (or node-query
      `[:select [file titles] :from titles
        ,@(org-roam-graph--expand-matcher 'file t)]))
      (graph (org-roam-graph--dot node-query))
      (temp-dot (make-temp-file "graph." nil ".dot" graph))
      (temp-graph (make-temp-file "graph." nil ".svg"))
      (temp-html (make-temp-file "graph." nil ".html")))
      (org-roam-message "building graph")
      (make-process
        :name "*org-roam-graph--build-process*"
        :buffer "*org-roam-graph--build-process*"
        :command `(.org-roam-graph-executable ,temp-dot "-Tsvg" "-o" ,temp-graph)
        :sentinel (progn
          (lambda (process _event)

```

```
(when (= 0 (process-exit-status process))
  (write-region (format +org-roam-graph--html-template
    ↪ (f-read-text temp-graph)) nil temp-html)
  (when callback
    (funcall callback temp-html))))))
```

Modeline file name All those numbers! It's messy. Let's adjust this in a similar way that I have in the Window title.

```
(defadvice! doom-modeline--buffer-file-name-roam-aware-a (orig-fun)
  :around #'doom-modeline-buffer-file-name ; takes no args
  (if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))
      (replace-regexp-in-string
        "\\(?:^|\\.*/|)\\([0-9]\\{4\\}\\)|\\([0-9]\\{2\\}\\)|\\([0-9]\\{2\\}\\)|[0-9]*-"
        "₂(\\1-\\2-\\3) "
        (subst-char-in-string ?_ ? buffer-file-name))
      (funcall orig-fun)))
```

Nicer generated heading IDs Thanks to alphapapa's [unpacked.el](#).

By default, `url-hexify-string` seemed to cause me some issues. Replacing that in `a53899` resolved this for me. To go one step further, I create a function for producing nice short links like an inferior version of `reftex-label`.

```
(defvar org-reference-contraction-max-words 3
  "Maximum number of words in a reference reference.")

(defvar org-reference-contraction-max-length 35
  "Maximum length of resulting reference reference, including joining characters.")

(defvar org-reference-contraction-stripped-words
  '("the" "on" "in" "off" "a" "for" "by" "of" "and" "is" "to")
  "Superfluous words to be removed from a reference.")

(defvar org-reference-contraction-joining-char "-"
  "Character used to join words in the reference reference.")

(defun org-reference-contraction-truncate-words (words)
```


"Using `org-reference-contraction-max-length` as the total character 'budget' for the WORDS and truncate individual words to conform to this budget. To arrive at a budget that accounts for words undershooting their requisite average length, the number of characters in the budget freed by short words is distributed among the words exceeding the average length. This adjusts the per-word budget to be the maximum feasible for this particular situation, rather than the universal maximum average. This budget-adjusted per-word maximum length is given by the mathematical expression below:

$$\max \text{ length} = \lfloor \frac{\text{total length} - \text{chars for separators} - \sum_{\text{word}} \text{length}(\text{word})}{\text{num}(\text{words}) - \text{average length}} \rfloor$$

↪ truncate each word to a max word length determined by

```
;;
(let* ((total-length-budget (- org-reference-contraction-max-length ; how many
↪ non-separator chars we can use
      (1- (length words))))
      (word-length-budget (/ total-length-budget ; max length
↪ of each word to keep within budget
      org-reference-contraction-max-words))
      (num-overlong (-count (lambda (word) ; how many
↪ words exceed that budget
      (> (length word) word-length-budget))
      words))
      (total-short-length (-sum (mapcar (lambda (word) ; total
↪ length of words under that budget
      (if (<= (length word) word-length-budget)
          (length word) 0))
      words)))
      (max-length (/ (- total-length-budget total-short-length) ;
↪ max(max-length) that we can have to fit within the budget
      num-overlong)))
  (mapcar (lambda (word)
    (if (<= (length word) max-length)
        word
        (substring word 0 max-length)))
    words)))

(defun org-reference-contraction (reference-string)
```



```

(defun unpackaged/org-export-get-reference (datum info)
  "Like `org-export-get-reference', except uses heading titles instead of random
  ↪ numbers."
  (let ((cache (plist-get info :internal-references)))
    (or (car (rassq datum cache))
        (let* ((crossrefs (plist-get info :crossrefs))
               (cells (org-export-search-cells datum))
               ;; Preserve any pre-existing association between
               ;; a search cell and a reference, i.e., when some
               ;; previously published document referenced a location
               ;; within current file (see
               ;; `org-publish-resolve-external-link').
               ;;
               ;; However, there is no guarantee that search cells are
               ;; unique, e.g., there might be duplicate custom ID or
               ;; two headings with the same title in the file.
               ;;
               ;; As a consequence, before re-using any reference to
               ;; an element or object, we check that it doesn't refer
               ;; to a previous element or object.
               (new (or (cl-some
                        (lambda (cell)
                          (let ((stored (cdr (assoc cell crossrefs))))
                            (when stored
                              (let ((old (org-export-format-reference stored)))
                                (and (not (assoc old cache)) stored))))
                        cells)
              (when (org-element-property :raw-value datum)
                ;; Heading with a title
                (unpackaged/org-export-new-named-reference datum cache))
              (when (member (car datum) '(src-block table example
              ↪ fixed-width property-drawer))
                ;; Nameable elements
                (unpackaged/org-export-new-named-reference datum cache))
              ;; NOTE: This probably breaks some Org Export
              ;; feature, but if it does what I need, fine.
              (org-export-format-reference
               (org-export-new-reference cache))))
        (reference-string new))
    ;; Cache contains both data already associated to
    ;; a reference and in-use internal references, so as to make
    ;; unique references.
    (dolist (cell cells) (push (cons cell new) cache))
    ;; Retain a direct association between reference string and
    ;; DATUM since (1) not every object or element can be given
    ;; a search cell (2) it permits quick lookup.
    (push (cons reference-string datum) cache)

```

```

(plist-put info :internal-references cache)
reference-string)))

(defun unpackaged/org-export-new-named-reference (datum cache)
  "Return new reference for DATUM that is unique in CACHE."
  (cl-macrolet ((inc-suffixf (place)
                    `(progn
                      (string-match (rx bos
                                      (minimal-match (group (1+
                                                            ↪ anything)))
                                      (optional "--" (group (1+ digit)))
                                      eos)
                      ,place)
                      ;; HACK: `s1' instead of a gensym.
                      (-let* (((s1 suffix) (list (match-string 1 ,place)
                                                  (match-string 2 ,place)))
                             (suffix (if suffix
                                          (string-to-number suffix)
                                          0)))
                        (setf ,place (format "%s--%s" s1 (cl-incf
                                                            ↪ suffix)))))))
    (let* ((headline-p (eq (car datum) 'headline))
          (title (if headline-p
                     (org-element-property :raw-value datum)
                     (or (org-element-property :name datum)
                         (concat (org-element-property :raw-value
                                                         (org-element-property :parent
                                                         ↪ (org-element-property
                                                         ↪ :parent
                                                         ↪ datum)))))))
          ;; get ascii-only form of title without needing percent-encoding
          (ref (concat (org-reference-contraction (substring-no-properties title))
                      (unless (or headline-p (org-element-property :name datum))
                        (concat ", "
                              (pcase (car datum)
                                ('src-block "code")
                                ('example "example")
                                ('fixed-width "mono")
                                ('property-drawer "properties")
                                (_ (symbol-name (car datum))))
                              "--1"))))
          (parent (when headline-p (org-element-property :parent datum))))
      (while (--any (equal ref (car it))
                    cache)
        ;; Title not unique: make it so.
        (if parent
            ;; Append ancestor title.

```

```

      (setf title (concat (org-element-property :raw-value parent)
                          "--" title))
      ;; get ascii-only form of title without needing percent-encoding
      ref (org-reference-contraction (substring-no-properties title))
      parent (when headline-p (org-element-property :parent parent))
      ;; No more ancestors: add and increment a number.
      (inc-suffixf ref))
    ref)))

(add-hook 'org-load-hook #'unpackaged/org-export-html-with-useful-ids-mode)

```

Nicer `org-return` Once again, from [unpackaged.el](#)

```

(defun unpackaged/org-element-descendant-of (type element)
  "Return non-nil if ELEMENT is a descendant of TYPE.
  TYPE should be an element type, like `item' or `paragraph'.
  ELEMENT should be a list like that returned by `org-element-context'."
  ;; MAYBE: Use `org-element-lineage'.
  (when-let* ((parent (org-element-property :parent element)))
    (or (eq type (car parent))
        (unpackaged/org-element-descendant-of type parent))))

;;;###autoload
(defun unpackaged/org-return-dwim (&optional default)
  "A helpful replacement for `org-return-indent'. With prefix, call
  `org-return-indent'.
  On headings, move point to position after entry content. In
  lists, insert a new item or end the list, with checkbox if
  appropriate. In tables, insert a new row or end the table."
  ;; Inspired by John Kitchen:
  ↪ http://kitchingroup.cheme.cmu.edu/blog/2017/04/09/A-better-return-in-org-mode/
  (interactive "p")
  (if default
      (org-return t)
      (cond
        ;; Act depending on context around point.

        ;; NOTE: I prefer RET to not follow links, but by uncommenting this block, links
        ↪ will be
        ;; followed.

        ;; ((eq 'link (car (org-element-context)))
        ;;   ;; Link: Open it.
        ;;   (org-open-at-point-global))

        ((org-at-heading-p)

```

```

;; Heading: Move to position after entry content.
;; NOTE: This is probably the most interesting feature of this function.
(let ((heading-start (org-entry-beginning-position)))
  (goto-char (org-entry-end-position))
  (cond ((and (org-at-heading-p)
              (= heading-start (org-entry-beginning-position)))
         ;; Entry ends on its heading; add newline after
         (end-of-line)
         (insert "\n\n"))
        (t
         ;; Entry ends after its heading; back up
         (forward-line -1)
         (end-of-line)
         (when (org-at-heading-p)
              ;; At the same heading
              (forward-line)
              (insert "\n")
              (forward-line -1))
         ;; FIXME: looking-back is supposed to be called with more arguments.
         (while (not (looking-back (rx (repeat 3 (seq (optional blank) "\n")))))
              (insert "\n"))
         (forward-line -1))))))

((org-at-item-checkbox-p)
  ;; Checkbox: Insert new item with checkbox.
  (org-insert-todo-heading nil))

((org-in-item-p)
  ;; Plain list. Yes, this gets a little complicated...
  (let ((context (org-element-context)))
    (if (or (eq 'plain-list (car context)) ; First item in list
            (and (eq 'item (car context))
                  (not (eq (org-element-property :contents-begin context)
                          (org-element-property :contents-end context))))
        (unpacked/org-element-descendant-of 'item context)) ; Element in
        ↪ list item, e.g. a link
        ;; Non-empty item: Add new item.
        (org-insert-item)
        ;; Empty item: Close the list.
        ;; TODO: Do this with org functions rather than operating on the text. Can't
        ↪ seem to find the right function.
        (delete-region (line-beginning-position) (line-end-position))
        (insert "\n"))))

((when (fboundp 'org-inlinetask-in-task-p)
  (org-inlinetask-in-task-p))
  ;; Inline task: Don't insert a new heading.
  (org-return t))

```

```

(org-at-table-p)
(cond ((save-excursion
      (beginning-of-line)
      ;; See `org-table-next-field'.
      (cl-loop with end = (line-end-position)
                for cell = (org-element-table-cell-parser)
                always (equal (org-element-property :contents-begin cell)
                              (org-element-property :contents-end cell))
                while (re-search-forward "|" end t)))
      ;; Empty row: end the table.
      (delete-region (line-beginning-position) (line-end-position))
      (org-return t))
      (t
       ;; Non-empty row: call `org-return-indent'.
       (org-return t)))
(t
 ;; All other cases: call `org-return-indent'.
 (org-return t))))

(map!
 :after evil-org
 :map evil-org-mode-map
 :i [return] #'unpackaged/org-return-dwim)

```

Snippet Helpers I often want to set src-block headers, and it's a pain to

- type them out
- remember what the accepted values are
- oh, and specifying the same language again and again

We can solve this in three steps

- having one-letter snippets, conditioned on (point) being within a src header
- creating a nice prompt showing accepted values and the current default
- pre-filling the src-block language with the last language used

For header args, the keys I'll use are

- r for :results
- e for :exports
- v for :eval

- s for :session
- d for :dir

```
(defun +yas/org-src-header-p ()
  "Determine whether `point' is within a src-block header or header-args."
  (pcase (org-element-type (org-element-context))
    ('src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the src-block
                  (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin
                                                                    ↪ (org-element-context)))
                                (forward-line 1)
                                (point))))
    ('inline-src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the inline-src-block
                          (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin
                                                                    ↪ (org-element-context)))
                                (search-forward "]{" )
                                (point))))
    ('keyword (string-match-p "^header-args" (org-element-property :value
                                                                    ↪ (org-element-context))))))
```

Now let's write a function we can reference in yasnippets to produce a nice interactive way to specify header args.

```
(defun +yas/org-prompt-header-arg (arg question values)
  "Prompt the user to set ARG header property to one of VALUES with QUESTION.
   The default value is identified and indicated. If either default is selected,
   or no selection is made: nil is returned."
  (let* ((src-block-p (not (looking-back "^#\\++property:[ \\t]+header-args:.*"
                                         ↪ (line-beginning-position))))
    (default
     (or
      (cdr (assoc arg
                  (if src-block-p
                      (nth 2 (org-babel-get-src-block-info t))
                      (org-babel-merge-params
                       org-babel-default-header-args
                       (let ((lang-headers
                            (intern (concat "org-babel-default-header-args:"
                                             (+yas/org-src-lang))))
                          (when (boundp lang-headers) (eval lang-headers t))))))
                      ""))
      default-value)
    (setq values (mapcar
                  (lambda (value)
                    (if (string-match-p (regexp-quote value) default)
                        (setq default-value
                              (concat value " "

```



```

                                (propertize "(default)" 'face
                                ↪ 'font-lock-doc-face)))

                                value))
                                values))
(let ((selection (ivy-read question values :preselect default-value)))
  (unless (or (string-match-p "(default)$" selection)
              (string= "" selection))
    selection))))

```

Finally, we fetch the language information for new source blocks.

Since we're getting this info, we might as well go a step further and also provide the ability to determine the most popular language in the buffer that doesn't have any header-args set for it (with #+properties).

```

(defun +yas/org-src-lang ()
  "Try to find the current language of the src/header at `point'.
  Return nil otherwise."
  (let ((context (org-element-context)))
    (pcase (org-element-type context)
      ('src-block (org-element-property :language context))
      ('inline-src-block (org-element-property :language context))
      ('keyword (when (string-match "^header-args:\\([^\n ]+\\)" (org-element-property
        ↪ :value context))
                    (match-string 1 (org-element-property :value context))))))

(defun +yas/org-last-src-lang ()
  "Return the language of the last src-block, if it exists."
  (save-excursion
    (beginning-of-line)
    (when (re-search-backward "[\t]*#\n+begin_src" nil t)
      (org-element-property :language (org-element-context))))

(defun +yas/org-most-common-no-property-lang ()
  "Find the lang with the most source blocks that has no global header-args, else
  ↪ nil."
  (let (src-langs header-langs)
    (save-excursion
      (goto-char (point-min))
      (while (re-search-forward "[\t]*#\n+begin_src" nil t)
        (push (+yas/org-src-lang) src-langs))
      (goto-char (point-min))
      (while (re-search-forward "[\t]*#\n+property: +header-args" nil t)
        (push (+yas/org-src-lang) header-langs)))

    (setq src-langs
      (mapcar #'car

```

```
;; sort alist by frequency (desc.)
(sort
  ;; generate alist with form (value . frequency)
  (cl-loop for (n . m) in (seq-group-by #'identity src-langs)
            collect (cons n (length m)))
  (lambda (a b) (> (cdr a) (cdr b)))))

(car (cl-set-difference src-langs header-langs :test #'string=)))
```

Translate capital keywords (old) to lower case (new) Everyone used to use `#+CAPITAL` keywords. Then people realised that `#+lowercase` is actually both marginally easier and visually nicer, so now the capital version is just used in the manual.

Org is standardized on lower case. Uppercase is used in the manual as a poor man's bold, and supported for historical reasons. — Nicolas Goaziou on the Org ML

To avoid sometimes having to choose between the hassle out of updating old documents and using mixed syntax, I'll whip up a basic transcode-y function. It likely misses some edge cases, but should mostly work.

```
(defun org-syntax-convert-keyword-case-to-lower ()
  "Convert all #+KEYWORDS to #+keywords."
  (interactive)
  (save-excursion
    (goto-char (point-min))
    (let ((count 0)
          (case-fold-search nil))
      (while (re-search-forward "^[ \\t]*#[A-Z_]+" nil t)
        (unless (s-matches-p "RESULTS" (match-string 0))
          (replace-match (downcase (match-string 0)) t)
          (setq count (1+ count))))
      (message "Replaced %d occurrences" count))))
```

Extra links

xkcd Because xkcd is cool, let's make it as easy and fun as possible to insert them. Saving seconds adds up after all! (but only so much)

```
(org-link-set-parameters "xkcd"
  :image-data-fun #' +org-xkcd-image-fn
```

HOW LONG CAN YOU WORK ON MAKING A ROUTINE TASK MORE EFFICIENT BEFORE YOU'RE SPENDING MORE TIME THAN YOU SAVE?
(ACROSS FIVE YEARS)

		HOW OFTEN YOU DO THE TASK					
		50/DAY	5/DAY	DAILY	WEEKLY	MONTHLY	YEARLY
HOW MUCH TIME YOU SHAVE OFF	1 SECOND	1 DAY	2 HOURS	30 MINUTES	4 MINUTES	1 MINUTE	5 SECONDS
	5 SECONDS	5 DAYS	12 HOURS	2 HOURS	21 MINUTES	5 MINUTES	25 SECONDS
	30 SECONDS	4 WEEKS	3 DAYS	12 HOURS	2 HOURS	30 MINUTES	2 MINUTES
	1 MINUTE	8 WEEKS	6 DAYS	1 DAY	4 HOURS	1 HOUR	5 MINUTES
	5 MINUTES	9 MONTHS	4 WEEKS	6 DAYS	21 HOURS	5 HOURS	25 MINUTES
	30 MINUTES		6 MONTHS	5 WEEKS	5 DAYS	1 DAY	2 HOURS
	1 HOUR		10 MONTHS	2 MONTHS	10 DAYS	2 DAYS	5 HOURS
	6 HOURS				2 MONTHS	2 WEEKS	1 DAY
	1 DAY					8 WEEKS	5 DAYS

Is It Worth the Time? Don't forget the time you spend finding the chart to look up what you save. And the time spent reading this reminder about the time spent. And the time trying to figure out if either of those actually make sense. Remember, every second counts toward your life total, including these right now.

```

:follow #' +org-xkcd-open-fn
:export #' +org-xkcd-export
:complete #' +org-xkcd-complete)

(defun +org-xkcd-open-fn (link)
  (+org-xkcd-image-fn nil link nil))

(defun +org-xkcd-image-fn (protocol link description)
  "Get image data for xkcd num LINK"
  (let* ((xkcd-info (+xkcd-fetch-info (string-to-number link)))
        (img (plist-get xkcd-info :img))
        (alt (plist-get xkcd-info :alt)))
    (message alt)
    (+org-image-file-data-fn protocol (xkcd-download img (string-to-number link))
      ↪ description)))

(defun +org-xkcd-export (num desc backend _com)
  "Convert xkcd to html/LaTeX form"
  (let* ((xkcd-info (+xkcd-fetch-info (string-to-number num)))
        (img (plist-get xkcd-info :img))
        (alt (plist-get xkcd-info :alt))
        (title (plist-get xkcd-info :title))
        (file (xkcd-download img (string-to-number num))))
    (cond ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
      (format "<img class='invertible' src='%s' title=\"%s\" alt='%s'>" img
        ↪ (subst-char-in-string ?\" ?" alt) title))
      ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)

```

```

        (format "\\begin{figure}[!htb]
            \\centering
            \\includegraphics[scale=0.4]{%s}%s
        \\end{figure}" file (if (equal desc (format "xkcd:%s" num)) ""
            (format "\\caption*{\\label{xkcd:%s} %s}"
                num
                (or desc
                    (format "\\textbf{%s} %s" title alt))))))
        (t (format "https://xkcd.com/%s" num))))))

(defun +org-xkcd-complete (&optional arg)
  "Complete xkcd using `+xkcd-stored-info'"
  (format "xkcd:%d" (+xkcd-select)))

```

Music First, we set up all the necessarily 'utility' functions.

```

(after! org
  (defvar org-music-player 'mpris
    "Music player type. Currently only supports mpris.")
  (defvar org-music-mpris-player "Lollypop"
    "Name of the mpris player, used in the form org.gnome.MPRIS.")
  (defvar org-music-track-search-method 'beets
    "Method to find the track file from the link.")
  (defvar org-music-beets-db "~/Music/library.db"
    "Location of the beets DB, for when using beets as the
    ↪ `org-music-track-search-method'")
  (defvar org-music-folder "~/Music/"
    "Location of your music folder, for when using file as the
    ↪ `org-music-track-search-method'")
  (defvar org-music-recognised-extensions '("flac" "mp4" "m4a" "aiff" "wav" "ogg"
    ↪ "aiff")
    "When searching for files in `org-music-track-search-method', recognise these
    ↪ extensions as audio files.")

  (defun org-music-get-link (full &optional include-time)
    "Generate link string for currently playing track, optionally including a
    ↪ time-stamp"
    (pcase org-music-player ;; NOTE this could do with better generalisation
      ('mpris (let* ((track-metadata
          (org-music-mpris-get-property "Metadata"))
          (album-artist (caar (cadr (assoc "xesam:albumArtist"
            ↪ track-metadata))))
          (artist (if (or (equal album-artist "")
              (s-contains-p "various" album-artist t))
              (caar (cadr (assoc "xesam:artist" track-metadata)))
              album-artist)))

```

```
(track (car (cadr (assoc "xesam:title" track-metadata))))
(start-time (when include-time
                (/ (org-music-mpri-get-property "Position")
                   ⇨ 1000000))))

(if full
    (format "[[music:%s][%s by %s]]" (org-music-format-link artist
        ⇨ track start-time) track artist)
    (org-music-format-link artist track start-time)))
(_ (user-error! "The specified music player: %s is not supported"
    ⇨ org-music-player)))))

(defun org-music-format-link (artist track &optional start-time end-time)
  (let ((artist (replace-regexp-in-string ":" "\\:" artist))
        (track (replace-regexp-in-string ":" "\\:" track)))
    (concat artist ":" track
            (cond ((and start-time end-time)
                    (format ":%s-%s"
                        (org-music-seconds-to-time start-time)
                        (org-music-seconds-to-time end-time)))
                  (start-time
                    (format ":%s"
                        (org-music-seconds-to-time start-time)))))))

(defun org-music-parse-link (link)
  (let* ((link-dc (->> link
                      (replace-regexp-in-string "\\([^\|\\]\\|\\)\\\\\\\\:" "\\1#COLON#" )
                      (replace-regexp-in-string "\\(::[a-z0-9]*[0-9]\\|\\)\\\\'"
                        ⇨ "\\1s"))))
    (link-components (mapcar (lambda (lc) (replace-regexp-in-string "#COLON#"
        ⇨ ":" lc))
                            (s-split ":" link-dc)))
    (artist (nth 0 link-components))
    (track (nth 1 link-components))
    (durations (when (and (> (length link-components) 3)
                       (equal (nth 2 link-components) ""))
                 (s-split "-" (nth 3 link-components))))
    (start-time (when durations
                  (org-music-time-to-seconds (car durations))))
    (end-time (when (cdr durations)
                  (org-music-time-to-seconds (cadr durations)))))
  (list artist track start-time end-time)))

(defun org-music-seconds-to-time (seconds)
  "Convert a number of seconds to a nice human duration, e.g. 5m21s.
   This action is reversed by `org-music-time-to-seconds'."
  (if (< seconds 60)
      (format "%ss" seconds)
      (if (< seconds 3600)
```

```

    (format "%sm%ss" (/ seconds 60) (% seconds 60))
    (format "%sh%sm%ss" (/ seconds 3600) (/ (% seconds 3600) 60) (% seconds
    ↪ 60))))))

(defun org-music-time-to-seconds (time-str)
  "Get the number of seconds in a string produced by `org-music-seconds-to-time'."
  (let* ((time-components (reverse (s-split "[a-z]" time-str)))
         (seconds (string-to-number (nth 1 time-components)))
         (minutes (when (> (length time-components) 2)
                     (string-to-number (nth 2 time-components))))
         (hours (when (> (length time-components) 3)
                   (string-to-number (nth 3 time-components)))))
    (+ (* 3600 (or hours 0)) (* 60 (or minutes 0)) seconds)))

(defun org-music-play-track (artist title &optional start-time end-time)
  "Play the track specified by ARTIST and TITLE, optionally skipping to START-TIME
  ↪ in, stopping at END-TIME."
  (if-let ((file (org-music-find-track-file artist title)))
      (pcase org-music-player
        ('mpris (org-music-mpris-play file start-time end-time))
        (_ (user-error! "The specified music player: %s is not supported"
        ↪ org-music-player)))
      (user-error! "Could not find the track '%s' by '%s'" title artist)))

(add-transient-hook! #'org-music-play-track
  (require 'dbus))

(defun org-music-mpris-play (file &optional start-time end-time)
  (let ((uri (url-encode-url (rng-file-name-uri file))))
    (org-music-mpris-call-method "OpenUri" uri)
    (let ((track-id (caadr (assoc "mpris:trackid"
                                (org-music-mpris-get-property "Metadata")))))
      (when start-time
        (org-music-mpris-call-method "SetPosition" :object-path track-id
                                      :int64 (round (* start-time 1000000))))
      (when end-time
        (org-music-mpris-stop-at-time uri end-time))))))

(defun orgb3-music-mpris-stop-at-time (url end-time)
  "Check that url is playing, and if it is stop it at END-TIME."
  (when (equal url (caadr (assoc "xesam:url" (org-music-mpris-get-property
    ↪ "Metadata")))))
    (let* ((time-current (/ (/ (org-music-mpris-get-property "Position") 10000)
    ↪ 100.0))
           (time-delta (- end-time time-current)))
      (message "%s" time-delta)
      (if (< time-delta 0)
          (org-music-mpris-call-method "Pause")
          (org-music-mpris-call-method "Play")))))

```

```

    (if (< time-delta 6)
        (run-at-time (max 0.001 (* 0.9 time-delta)) nil
            ↪ #'org-music-mpris-stop-at-time url end-time)
        (run-at-time 5 nil #'org-music-mpris-stop-at-time url end-time))))))

(defun org-music-mpris-get-property (property)
  "Return the value of org.mpris.MediaPlayer2.Player.PROPERTY."
  (dbus-get-property :session (concat "org.gnome." org-music-mpris-player)
    "/org/mpris/MediaPlayer2" "org.mpris.MediaPlayer2.Player"
    property))

(defun org-music-mpris-call-method (property &rest args)
  "Call org.mpris.MediaPlayer2.Player.PROPERTY with ARGS, returning the result."
  (apply #'dbus-call-method :session (concat "org.gnome." org-music-mpris-player)
    "/org/mpris/MediaPlayer2" "org.mpris.MediaPlayer2.Player"
    property args))

(defun org-music-guess-mpris-player ()
  (when-let ((players
    (-filter (lambda (interface)
      (s-contains-p "org.mpris.MediaPlayer2" interface))
      (dbus-call-method :session
        dbus-service-dbus
        dbus-path-dbus
        dbus-interface-dbus
        "ListNames"))))
    (replace-regexp-in-string "org\\.mpris\\.MediaPlayer2\\.\\.\\. " "" (car players))))

(when (eq org-music-player 'mpris)
  (unless org-music-mpris-player
    (setq org-music-mpris-player (org-music-guess-mpris-player))))

(defun org-music-find-track-file (artist title)
  "Try to find the file for TRACK by ARTIST, using `org-music-track-search-method',
  ↪ returning nil if nothing could be found."
  (pcase org-music-track-search-method
    ('file (org-music-find-file artist title))
    ('beets (org-music-beets-find-file artist title))
    (_ (user-error! "The specified music search method: %s is not supported"
      ↪ org-music-track-search-method))))

(defun org-music-beets-find-file (artist title)
  "Find the file corresponding to a given artist and title."
  (let* ((artist-escaped (replace-regexp-in-string "\\\"" "\\\\" artist))
    (title-escaped (replace-regexp-in-string "\\\"" "\\\\" title))
    (file
      (or
        (shell-command-to-string

```

```

(format
  "sqlite3 '%s' \"SELECT path FROM items WHERE albumartist IS '%s' AND
  ⇨ title IS '%s' LIMIT 1 COLLATE NOCASE\""
  (expand-file-name org-music-beets-db) artist-escaped title-escaped))
(shell-command-to-string
 (format
  "sqlite3 '%s' \"SELECT path FROM items WHERE artist IS '%s' AND title
  ⇨ IS '%s' LIMIT 1 COLLATE NOCASE\""
  (expand-file-name org-music-beets-db) artist-escaped title-escaped))))
(if (> (length file) 0)
  (substring file 0 -1)
  ))

(defun org-music-find-file (artist title)
  "Try to find a file in `org-music-folder' which contains TITLE, looking first in
  ⇨ ./ARTIST if possible."
  (when-let* ((music-folder (expand-file-name org-music-folder))
              (search-folders (or
                               (-filter ; look for folders which contain ARTIST
                                (lambda (file-or-folder)
                                  (and
                                   (s-contains-p artist (file-name-base
                                                         ⇨ file-or-folder) t)
                                   (file-directory-p file-or-folder)))
                                (directory-files music-folder t))
                                (list music-folder)))
              (extension-regex (format "\\.(?:%s\\)\\\\" (s-join "\\|")
                                         ⇨ org-music-recognised-extensions)))
              (tracks (-filter
                       (lambda (file)
                         (s-contains-p title (file-name-base file) t))
                       (-flatten (mapcar (lambda (dir)
                                         (directory-files-recursively dir
                                         ⇨ extension-regex))
                                         search-folders)))))
              (when (> (length tracks) 1)
                (message "Warning: multiple matches for %s by %s found" title artist))
              (car tracks))))

```

Then we integrate this nicely with org-mode

```

(after! org
  (org-link-set-parameters "music"
                           :follow #'org-music-open-fn
                           :export #'org-music-export-text)

  (org-link-set-parameters "Music" ;; like music, but visually fancier

```



```

;; FIXME this should work as far as I can tell
;; :image-data-fun #'org-music-image-fn
:follow #'org-music-open-fn
:export #'org-music-fancy-export)

(defun org-music-open-fn (link)
  (apply #'org-music-play-track (org-music-parse-link link)))

(defun org-music-insert-current-track (&optional include-time)
  "Insert link to current track, including a timestamp when the universal argument
  ↪ is supplied."
  (interactive "P")
  (pp include-time)
  (insert (org-music-get-link t include-time)))

(defun org-music-export-text (path desc backend _com &optional newline)
  (let* ((track-info (org-music-parse-link path))
        (artist (nth 0 track-info))
        (track (nth 1 track-info))
        (start-time (nth 2 track-info))
        (end-time (nth 3 track-info))
        (emphasise (cond ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
                          (lambda (s) (format "<span style=\"font-style:
                          ↪ italic\">%s</span>" s)))
                        ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
                          (lambda (s) (format "\\emph{%s}" s)))
                        (t (lambda (s) s)))))
        (or desc
            (concat
             (cond ((and start-time end-time)
                  (format "%s to %s seconds of%s" start-time end-time (or newline "
                  ↪ "))
                  (start-time
                   (format "%s seconds into%s" start-time (or newline " "))))
             (funcall emphasise track)
             (or newline " ")
             "by "
             artist))))))

(defun org-music-cover-image (track-file)
  "Try to find a cover image for the track in the given location"
  (car (-filter (lambda (file)
                  (-contains-p '("png" "jpg" "jpeg") (file-name-extension file)))
                (directory-files (file-name-directory track-file) t "cover"))))

(defun org-music-image-fn (_protocol link _description)
  (when-let* ((track-data (org-music-parse-link link))
              (cover-file (org-music-cover-image

```

```

(org-music-find-track-file
  (nth 0 track-data) (nth 1 track-data))))))

(with-temp-buffer
  (set-buffer-multibyte nil)
  (setq buffer-file-coding-system 'binary)
  (insert-file-contents-literally cover-file)
  (buffer-substring-no-properties (point-min) (point-max))))))

(defun org-music-fancy-export (path desc backend _com)
  (let* ((track-data (org-music-parse-link path))
        (file (org-music-find-track-file
                 (nth 0 track-data) (nth 1 track-data)))
        (cover-img (org-music-cover-image file))
        (newline-str (cond ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html) "<br>")
                           ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
                            "\\\newline ")
                           (t " ")))
        (text (org-music-export-text path nil backend nil newline-str)))
    (cond ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
           (format "<div class='music-track'>
                   <img src='%s'> <span>%s</span>
                   </div>" cover-img text)
           )
          ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
           (format
            "\\begin{tabular}{@{\\hspace{0.3\\columnwidth}}r@{\\hspace{0.1\\columnwidth}}p{0.4\\columnwidth}}
            \\includegraphics[height=6em]{%s} & \\vspace{-0.12\\columnwidth}%s
            \\end{tabular}" cover-img text)
           (t text)))))

```

YouTube The `[yt: . . .]` links preview nicely, but don't export nicely. Thankfully, we can fix that.

```

(org-link-set-parameters "yt" :export #'(org-export-yt))
(defun +org-export-yt (path desc backend _com)
  (cond ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
         (format "<iframe width='440' \
                  height='335' \
                  src='https://www.youtube.com/embed/%s' \
                  frameborder='0' \
                  allowfullscreen>%s</iframe>" path (or "" desc)))
        ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
         (format "\\href{https://youtu.be/%s}{%s}" path (or desc "youtube")))
        (t (format "https://youtu.be/%s" path))))

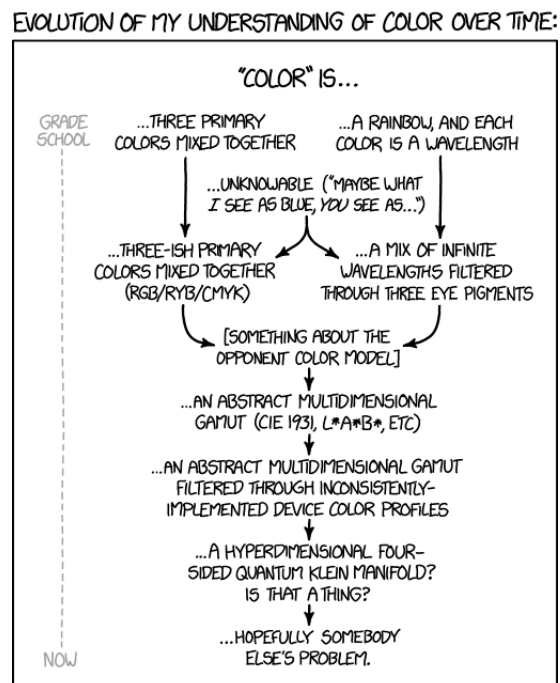
```

Fix problematic hooks When one of the `org-mode-hook` functions errors, it halts the hook execution. This is problematic, and there are two hooks in particular which cause issues. Let's make their failure less eventful.

```
(defadvice! shut-up-org-problematic-hooks (orig-fn &rest args)
  :around #'org-fancy-priorities-mode
  :around #'org-superstar-mode
  (ignore-errors (apply orig-fn args)))
```

6.3.3 Visuals

Here I try to do two things: improve the styling of the various documents, via font changes etc, and also propagate colours from the current theme.



Color Models What if what *I* see as blue, *you* see as a slightly different blue because you're using Chrome instead of Firefox and despite a decade of messing with profiles we STILL can't get this right somehow.

Font Display Mixed pitch is great. As is `+org-pretty-mode`, let's use them.

```
(add-hook! 'org-mode-hook #' +org-pretty-mode #' mixed-pitch-mode)
```

Let's make headings a bit bigger

```
(custom-set-faces!
 '(outline-1 :weight extra-bold :height 1.25)
 '(outline-2 :weight bold :height 1.15)
 '(outline-3 :weight bold :height 1.12)
 '(outline-4 :weight semi-bold :height 1.09)
 '(outline-5 :weight semi-bold :height 1.06)
 '(outline-6 :weight semi-bold :height 1.03)
 '(outline-8 :weight semi-bold)
 '(outline-9 :weight semi-bold))
```

And the same with the title.

```
(custom-set-faces!
 '(org-document-title :height 1.2))
```

It seems reasonable to have deadlines in the error face when they're passed.

```
(setq org-agenda-deadline-faces
 '((1.001 . error)
  (1.0 . org-warning)
  (0.5 . org-upcoming-deadline)
  (0.0 . org-upcoming-distant-deadline)))
```

We can then have quote blocks stand out a bit more by making them *italic*.

```
(setq org-fontify-quote-and-verse-blocks t)
```

While `org-hide-emphasis-markers` is very nice, it can sometimes make edits which occur at the border a bit more fiddley. We can improve this situation without sacrificing visual amenities with the `org-appear` package.

```
(use-package! org-appear
 :hook (org-mode . org-appear-mode)
 :config
 (setq org-appear-autoemphasis t
       org-appear-autosubmarkers t
       org-appear-autolinks nil)
 ;; for proper first-time setup, `org-appear--set-elements'
 ;; needs to be run after other hooks have acted.
 (run-at-time nil nil #'org-appear--set-elements))
```

Org files can be rather nice to look at, particularly with some of the customisations here. This comes at a cost however, expensive font-lock. Feeling like you're typing through molasses in large files is no fun, but there is a way I can defer font-locking when typing to make the experience more responsive.

```
(defun locally-defer-font-lock ()
  "Set jit-lock defer and stealth, when buffer is over a certain size."
  (when (> (buffer-size) 50000)
    (setq-local jit-lock-defer-time 0.05
                 jit-lock-stealth-time 1)))

(add-hook 'org-mode-hook #'locally-defer-font-lock)
```

Apparently this causes issues with some people, but I haven't noticed anything problematic beyond the expected slight delay in some fontification, so until I do I'll use the above.

Fontifying inline src blocks Org does lovely things with `#+begin_src` blocks, like using font-lock for language's major-mode behind the scenes and pulling out the lovely colourful results. By contrast, inline `src_` blocks are somewhat neglected.

I am not the first person to feel this way, thankfully others have [taken to stackexchange](#) to voice their desire for inline src fontification. I was going to steal their work, but unfortunately they didn't perform *true* source code fontification, but simply applied the `org-code` face to the content.

We can do better than that, and we shall! Using `org-src-font-lock-fontify-block` we can apply language-appropriate syntax highlighting. Then, continuing on to `{{{results(...)}}}`, it can have the `org-block` face applied to match, and then the value-surrounding constructs hidden by mimicking the behaviour of `prettyfy-symbols-mode`.

❖ Warning

This currently only highlights a single inline src block per line. I have no idea why it stops, but I'd rather it didn't. If you have any idea what's going on or how to fix this *please* get in touch.

```
(defvar org-prettyfy-inline-results t
  "Whether to use (ab)use prettyfy-symbols-mode on {{{results(...)}}}."
  "Either t or a cons cell of strings which are used as substitutions
  for the start and end of inline results, respectively.")

(defvar org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-max-length 200
  "Maximum content length of an inline src block that will be fontified.")

(defun org-fontify-inline-src-blocks (limit)
```

```

"Try to apply `org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-1'."
(condition-case nil
  (org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-1 limit)
  (error (message "Org mode fontification error in %S at %d"
    (current-buffer)
    (line-number-at-pos))))))

(defun org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-1 (limit)
  "Fontify inline src_LANG blocks, from `point' up to LIMIT."
  (let ((case-fold-search t)
        (initial-point (point)))
    (while (re-search-forward "\\_<src_\\([^\t\n[]+\\)[{}]" limit t) ; stolen from
      ↪ `org-element-inline-src-block-parser'
      (let ((beg (match-beginning 0))
            pt
            (lang-beg (match-beginning 1))
            (lang-end (match-end 1)))
        (remove-text-properties beg lang-end '(face nil))
        (font-lock-append-text-property lang-beg lang-end 'face 'org-meta-line)
        (font-lock-append-text-property beg lang-beg 'face 'shadow)
        (font-lock-append-text-property beg lang-end 'face 'org-block)
        (setq pt (goto-char lang-end))
        ;; `org-element--parse-paired-brackets' doesn't take a limit, so to
        ;; prevent it searching the entire rest of the buffer we temporarily
        ;; narrow the active region.
        (save-restriction
          (narrow-to-region beg (min (point-max) limit (+ lang-end
            ↪ org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-max-length)))
          (when (ignore-errors (org-element--parse-paired-brackets ?\{}))
            (remove-text-properties pt (point) '(face nil))
            (font-lock-append-text-property pt (point) 'face 'org-block)
            (setq pt (point)))
          (when (ignore-errors (org-element--parse-paired-brackets ?\{))
            (remove-text-properties pt (point) '(face nil))
            (font-lock-append-text-property pt (1+ pt) 'face '(org-block shadow))
            (unless (= (1+ pt) (1- (point)))
              (if org-src-fontify-natively
                (org-src-font-lock-fontify-block (buffer-substring-no-properties
                  ↪ lang-beg lang-end) (1+ pt) (1- (point)))
                (font-lock-append-text-property (1+ pt) (1- (point)) 'face
                  ↪ 'org-block)))
              (font-lock-append-text-property (1- (point)) (point) 'face '(org-block
                ↪ shadow))
              (setq pt (point))))
          (when (and org-prettify-inline-results (re-search-forward "\\= {{{results("
            ↪ limit t))
            (font-lock-append-text-property pt (1+ pt) 'face 'org-block)
            (goto-char pt))))))

```

```

(org-fontify-inline-src-results limit))))

(defun org-fontify-inline-src-results (limit)
  (while (re-search-forward "{{results(\\(.+?\\))}}" limit t)
    (remove-list-of-text-properties (match-beginning 0) (point)
      '(composition
        prettify-symbols-start
        prettify-symbols-end))
    (font-lock-append-text-property (match-beginning 0) (match-end 0) 'face
      ↪ 'org-block)
    (let ((start (match-beginning 0)) (end (match-beginning 1)))
      (with-silent-modifications
        (compose-region start end (if (eq org-prettify-inline-results t) "<" (car
          ↪ org-prettify-inline-results)))
        (add-text-properties start end `(prettify-symbols-start ,start
          ↪ prettify-symbols-end ,end))))
    (let ((start (match-end 1)) (end (point)))
      (with-silent-modifications
        (compose-region start end (if (eq org-prettify-inline-results t) ">" (cdr
          ↪ org-prettify-inline-results)))
        (add-text-properties start end `(prettify-symbols-start ,start
          ↪ prettify-symbols-end ,end))))))

(defun org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-enable ()
  "Add inline src fontification to font-lock in Org.
   Must be run as part of `org-font-lock-set-keywords-hook'."
  (setq org-font-lock-extra-keywords
    (append org-font-lock-extra-keywords '((org-fontify-inline-src-blocks)))))

(add-hook 'org-font-lock-set-keywords-hook #'org-fontify-inline-src-blocks-enable)

```

Symbols It's also nice to change the character used for collapsed items (by default . . .), I think ⌵ is better for indicating 'collapsed section'. and add an extra org-bullet to the default list of four. I've also added some fun alternatives, just commented out.

```

;; (use-package org-pretty-tags
;; :config
;; (setq org-pretty-tags-surrogate-strings
;;   `(("uni" . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "graduation-cap" :face
;; ↪ 'all-the-icons-purple :v-adjust 0.01))
;;   ("ucc" . ,(all-the-icons-material "computer" :face
;; ↪ 'all-the-icons-silver :v-adjust 0.01))

```

```
;;      ("assignment" . ,(all-the-icons-material "library_books" :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-orange :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("test"      . ,(all-the-icons-material "timer"          :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-red    :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("lecture"   . ,(all-the-icons-fileicon "keynote"        :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-orange :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("email"     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon  "envelope"        :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-blue   :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("read"      . ,(all-the-icons-octicon "book"            :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-lblue  :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("article"   . ,(all-the-icons-octicon "file-text"       :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-yellow :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("web"       . ,(all-the-icons-faicon  "globe"           :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-green  :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("info"      . ,(all-the-icons-faicon  "info-circle"     :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-blue   :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("issue"     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon  "bug"              :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-red    :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("someday"   . ,(all-the-icons-faicon  "calendar-o"      :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-cyan   :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("idea"      . ,(all-the-icons-octicon "light-bulb"      :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-yellow :v-adjust 0.01))
;;      ("emacs"     . ,(all-the-icons-fileicon "emacs"          :face
↳ 'all-the-icons-lpurple :v-adjust 0.01)))
;; (org-pretty-tags-global-mode))

(after! org-superstar
  (setq org-superstar-headline-bullets-list '("¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿")
        ;; org-superstar-headline-bullets-list '("¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿" "¿"
        ↳ "¿")
        org-superstar-prettyfy-item-bullets t ))

(setq org-ellipsis " ¿ "
      org-hide-leading-stars t
      org-priority-highest ?A
      org-priority-lowest ?E
      org-priority-faces
      '( (?A . 'all-the-icons-red)
        (?B . 'all-the-icons-orange)
        (?C . 'all-the-icons-yellow)
        (?D . 'all-the-icons-green)
        (?E . 'all-the-icons-blue)))
```

It's also nice to make use of the Unicode characters for check boxes, and other commands.

```
(appendq! +ligatures-extra-symbols
  `(:checkbox "¿")
```



```

:pending      "¿"
:checkedbox   "¿"
:list_property "¿"
:em_dash      "—"
:ellipses     "... "
:arrow_right  "→"
:arrow_left   "←"
:title        "¿"
:subtitle     "¿"
:author       "¿"
:date         "¿"
:property     "¿"
:options      "¿"
:latex_class  "¿"
:latex_header "¿"
:beamer_header "¿"
:attr_latex   "¿"
:attr_html    "¿"
:begin_quote  "¿"
:end_quote    "¿"
:caption      "¿"
:header       ">"
:results      "¿"
:begin_export "¿"
:end_export   "¿"
:properties   "¿"
:end          "¿"
:priority_a   ,(propertyize "¿" 'face 'all-the-icons-red)
:priority_b   ,(propertyize "¿" 'face 'all-the-icons-orange)
:priority_c   ,(propertyize "¿" 'face 'all-the-icons-yellow)
:priority_d   ,(propertyize "¿" 'face 'all-the-icons-green)
:priority_e   ,(propertyize "¿" 'face 'all-the-icons-blue))
(set-ligatures! 'org-mode
:merge t
:checkedbox   "[ ]"
:pending      "[-]"
:checkedbox    "[X]"
:list_property "::"
:em_dash      "---"
:ellipses     "... "
:arrow_right  "->"
:arrow_left   "<-"
:title        "##+title:"
:subtitle     "##+subtitle:"
:author       "##+author:"
:date         "##+date:"
:property     "##+property:"
:options      "##+options:"

```

```

:latex_class      "##+latex_class:"
:latex_header     "##+latex_header:"
:beamer_header    "##+beamer_header:"
:attr_latex       "##+attr_latex:"
:attr_html        "##+attr_latex:"
:begin_quote      "##+begin_quote"
:end_quote        "##+end_quote"
:caption          "##+caption:"
:header           "##+header:"
:begin_export     "##+begin_export"
:end_export       "##+end_export"
:results          "##+RESULTS:"
:property         ":PROPERTIES:"
:end              ":END:"
:priority_a       "[#A]"
:priority_b       "[#B]"
:priority_c       "[#C]"
:priority_d       "[#D]"
:priority_e       "[#E]"
(plist-put +ligatures-extra-symbols :name "?")

```

LaTeX Fragments

Prettier highlighting First off, we want those fragments to look good.

```
(setq org-highlight-latex-and-related '(native script entities))
```

However, by using native highlighting the `org-block` face is added, and that doesn't look too great — particularly when the fragments are previewed.

Ideally `org-src-font-lock-fontify-block` wouldn't add the `org-block` face, but we can avoid advising that entire function by just adding another face with `:inherit default` which will override the background colour.

Inspecting `org-do-latex-and-related` shows that `"latex"` is the language argument passed, and so we can override the background as discussed above.

```
(add-to-list 'org-src-block-faces '("latex" (:inherit default :extend t)))
```

More eager rendering What's better than syntax-highlighted \LaTeX is *rendered* \LaTeX though, and we can have this be performed automatically with `org-fragtog`.

```
(use-package! org-fragtog
  :hook (org-mode . org-fragtog-mode))
```

Prettier rendering It's nice to customise the look of \LaTeX fragments so they fit better in the text — like this $\sqrt{\beta^2 + 3} - \sum_{\phi=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^{\phi}-1}{\Gamma(a)}$. Let's start by adding a sans font. I'd also like to use some of the functionality from `bmc-maths`, so we'll load that too.

```
(setq org-format-latex-header "\\documentclass{article}
  \\usepackage[usenames]{xcolor}
  \\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
  \\usepackage{booktabs}
  \\pagestyle{empty}           % do not remove
  % The settings below are copied from fullpage.sty
  \\setlength{\\textwidth}{\\paperwidth}
  \\addtolength{\\textwidth}{-3cm}
  \\setlength{\\oddsidemargin}{1.5cm}
  \\addtolength{\\oddsidemargin}{-2.54cm}
  \\setlength{\\evensidemargin}{\\oddsidemargin}
  \\setlength{\\textheight}{\\paperheight}
  \\addtolength{\\textheight}{-\\headheight}
  \\addtolength{\\textheight}{-\\headsep}
  \\addtolength{\\textheight}{-\\footskip}
  \\addtolength{\\textheight}{-3cm}
  \\setlength{\\topmargin}{1.5cm}
  \\addtolength{\\topmargin}{-2.54cm}
  % my custom stuff
  \\usepackage[nofont,plaindd]{bmc-maths}
  \\usepackage{arev}
")
```

Since we can, instead of making the background colour match the default face, let's make it transparent.

```
(setq org-format-latex-options
  (plist-put org-format-latex-options :background "Transparent"))
```

Rendering speed tests We can either render from a `dvi` or `pdf` file, so let's benchmark `latex` and `pdflatex`.

latex time	pdflatex time
135 ± 2 ms	215 ± 3 ms

On the rendering side, there are two .dvi-to-image converters which I am interested in: `dvipng` and `dvisvgm`. Then with the a .pdf we have `pdf2svg`. For inline preview we care about speed, while for exporting we care about file size and prefer a vector graphic.

Using the above latex expression and benchmarking lead to the following results:

dvipng time	dvisvgm time	pdf2svg time
89 ± 2 ms	178 ± 2 ms	12 ± 2 ms

Now let's combine this to see what's best

Tool chain	Total time	Resultant file size
latex + dvipng	226 ± 2 ms	7 KiB
latex + dvisvgm	392 ± 4 ms	8 KiB
pdflatex + pdf2svg	230 ± 2 ms	16 KiB

So, let's use `dvipng` for previewing \LaTeX fragments in-Emacs, but `dvisvgm` for 6.3.5.

❖ Warning

Unfortunately, it seems that `SVG` sizing is annoying `ATM`, so let's actually not do this right now.

Stolen from [scimax](#) (semi-working right now) I want fragment justification

```
(defun scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify (justification)
  "Justify the latex fragment at point with JUSTIFICATION.
  JUSTIFICATION is a symbol for 'left, 'center or 'right."
  (interactive
   (list (intern-soft
          (completing-read "Justification (left): " '(left center right)
                            nil t nil nil 'left))))
  (let* ((ov (ov-at))
         (beg (ov-beg ov))
         (end (ov-end ov))
         (shift (- beg (line-beginning-position))))
```

```

      (img (overlay-get ov 'display))
      (img (and (and img (consp img) (eq (car img) 'image)
                (image-type-available-p (plist-get (cdr img) :type)))
                img))
      space-left offset)
    (when (and img
                ;; This means the equation is at the start of the line
                (= beg (line-beginning-position))
                (or
                 (string= "" (s-trim (buffer-substring end (line-end-position))))
                 (eq 'latex-environment (car (org-element-context)))))
      (setq space-left (- (window-max-chars-per-line) (car (image-size img)))
            offset (floor (cond
                           ((eq justification 'center)
                            (- (/ space-left 2) shift))
                           ((eq justification 'right)
                            (- space-left shift))
                           (t
                            0))))
      (when (>= offset 0)
        (overlay-put ov 'before-string (make-string offset ?\ )))))

(defun scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice (beg end image imagetype)
  "After advice function to justify fragments."
  (scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :justify)
                                          ⇨ 'left)))

(defun scimax-toggle-latex-fragment-justification ()
  "Toggle if LaTeX fragment justification options can be used."
  (interactive)
  (if (not (get 'scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice 'enabled))
      (progn
        (advice-add 'org--format-latex-make-overlay :after
                     ⇨ 'scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice)
        (put 'scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice 'enabled t)
        (message "Latex fragment justification enabled"))
      (advice-remove 'org--format-latex-make-overlay
                     ⇨ 'scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice)
      (put 'scimax-org-latex-fragment-justify-advice 'enabled nil)
      (message "Latex fragment justification disabled")))

```

There's also this lovely equation numbering stuff I'll nick

```

;; Numbered equations all have (1) as the number for fragments with vanilla
;; org-mode. This code injects the correct numbers into the previews so they
;; look good.

```

```

(defun scimax-org-renumber-environment (orig-func &rest args)
  "A function to inject numbers in LaTeX fragment previews."
  (let ((results '())
        (counter -1)
        (numberp))
    (setq results (cl-loop for (begin . env) in
                          (org-element-map (org-element-parse-buffer)
                                          ↪ 'latex-environment
                                          (lambda (env)
                                            (cons
                                              (org-element-property :begin env)
                                              (org-element-property :value env))))
                      collect
                      (cond
                       ((and (string-match "\\begin{equation}" env)
                             (not (string-match "\\tag{" env)))
                        (cl-incf counter)
                        (cons begin counter))
                       ((string-match "\\begin{align}" env)
                        (prog2
                         (cl-incf counter)
                         (cons begin counter)
                         (with-temp-buffer
                          (insert env)
                          (goto-char (point-min))
                          ;; \\ is used for a new line. Each one leads to a
                          ↪ number
                          (cl-incf counter (count-matches "\\$"))
                          ;; unless there are nonumbers.
                          (goto-char (point-min))
                          (cl-decf counter (count-matches "\\nonumber")))))
                       (t
                        (cons begin nil))))))

    (when (setq numberp (cdr (assoc (point) results)))
      (setf (car args)
            (concat
             (format "\\setcounter{equation}{%s}\\n" numberp)
             (car args))))))

  (apply orig-func args))

(defun scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering ()
  "Toggle whether LaTeX fragments are numbered."
  (interactive)
  (if (not (get 'scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled))
      (progn

```

```

(advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around
  ↳ #'scimax-org-renumber-environment)
(put 'scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled t)
(message "Latex numbering enabled"))
(advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'scimax-org-renumber-environment)
(put 'scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled nil)
(message "Latex numbering disabled.))

(advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'scimax-org-renumber-environment)
(put 'scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled t)

```

Org Plot We can use some of the variables in `org-plot` to use the current doom theme colours.

```

(after! org-plot
  (defun org-plot/generate-theme (_type)
    "Use the current Doom theme colours to generate a GnuPlot preamble."

```

```

(format "
  fgt = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground text
  fgat = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt text
  fgl = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground line
  fgall = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt line
  # foreground colors
  set border lc rgb '%s'
  # change text colors of tics
  set xtics @fgt
  set ytics @fgt
  # change text colors of labels
  set title @fgt
  set xlabel @fgt
  set ylabel @fgt
  # change a text color of key
  set key @fgt
  # line styles
  set linetype 1 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # red
  set linetype 2 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # blue
  set linetype 3 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # green
  set linetype 4 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # magenta
  set linetype 5 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # orange
  set linetype 6 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # yellow
  set linetype 7 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # teal
  set linetype 8 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # violet
  # palette
  set palette maxcolors 8
  set palette defined ( 0 '%s',\
1 '%s',\
2 '%s',\
3 '%s',\
4 '%s',\
5 '%s',\
6 '%s',\
7 '%s' )
"

  (doom-color 'fg)
  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
  (doom-color 'fg)
  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
  (doom-color 'fg)
  ;; colours
  (doom-color 'red)
  (doom-color 'blue)
  (doom-color 'green)
  (doom-color 'magenta)
  (doom-color 'orange)
  (doom-color 'yellow)

```



```

(doom-color 'teal)
(doom-color 'violet)
;; duplicated
(doom-color 'red)
(doom-color 'blue)
(doom-color 'green)
(doom-color 'magenta)
(doom-color 'orange)
(doom-color 'yellow)
(doom-color 'teal)
(doom-color 'violet)
))
(defun org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties (_type)
  (format "background rgb '%s' size 1050,650"
    (doom-color 'bg)))
(setq org-plot/gnuplot-script-preamble #'org-plot/generate-theme)
(setq org-plot/gnuplot-term-extra #'org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties))

```

6.3.4 Exporting

General settings

```
(setq org-export-headline-levels 5) ; I like nesting
```

I'm also going to make use of an item in `ox-extra` so that I can add an `:ignore:` tag to headings for the content to be kept, but the heading itself ignored (unlike `:noexport:` which ignored both heading and content). This is useful when I want to use headings to provide a structure for writing that doesn't appear in the final documents.

```
(require 'ox-extra)
(ox-extras-activate '(ignore-headlines))
```

Accept verbatim text in headings `LaTeX` doesn't like it when `\verb` is used inside the argument of other commands apparently. This means that when it's used in a `\section` command (or similar) compilation fails. This is rather disappointing. So, let's change any instances to use `\texttt`. We'll actually hook this in the Acronym formatting section, so we'll just define a function to perform this transformation for now.

```
(defun org-latex-substitute-verb-with-textttt (content)
  "Replace instances of \\verb with \\texttt{ }."
  (replace-regexp-in-string
```

```
"\\\\\\verb\\|(\\.\\|\\).+?\\|1"
(lambda (verb-string)
  (replace-regexp-in-string
   "\\\\" "\\\\\\\\" ; Why elisp, why?
   (org-latex--text-markup (substring verb-string 6 -1) 'code
   ↪ '(:latex-text-markup-alist ((code . protectedtexttt))))))
content))
```

Acronym formatting I like automatically using spaced small caps for acronyms. For strings I want to be unaffected let's use ; as a prefix to prevent the transformation — i.e. ;JFK (as one would want for two-letter geographic locations and names).

This has to be implemented on a per-format basis, currently HTML and LaTeX exports are supported.

```
(defun org-export-filter-text-acronym (text backend _info)
  "Wrap suspected acronyms in acronyms-specific formatting.
   Treat sequences of 2+ capital letters (optionally succeeded by \"s\") as an
   acronym.
   Ignore if preceeded by \";\" (for manual prevention) or \"\\\\\" (for LaTeX
   commands).

  TODO abstract backend implementations."
  (let ((base-backend
        (cond
         ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex) 'latex)
         ;; Markdown is derived from HTML, but we don't want to format it
         ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'md) nil)
         ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html) 'html)))
        (case-fold-search nil))
    (when base-backend
      (replace-regexp-in-string
       "[;\\\\\\]?\\\\b[A-Z][A-Z]+s?\\\\(?:[A-Za-z]\\\\|\\\\b\\\\)"
       (lambda (all-caps-str)
         (cond ((equal (aref all-caps-str 0) ?\\) all-caps-str) ; don't
                 ↪ format LaTeX commands
                ((equal (aref all-caps-str 0) ?;) (substring all-caps-str 1)) ; just
                 ↪ remove not-acronym indicator char ";"
                (t (let* ((final-char (if (string-match-p "[A-Za-z]" (substring
                 ↪ all-caps-str -1 (length all-caps-str)))
                    (substring all-caps-str -1 (length
                 ↪ all-caps-str))
                    nil)) ; needed to re-insert the [A-Za-z] at
                 ↪ the end
                  (trailing-s (equal (aref all-caps-str (- (length
                 ↪ all-caps-str) (if final-char 2 1))) ?s))
```

```

      (acr (if final-char
              (substring all-caps-str 0 (if trailing-s -2 -1))
              (substring all-caps-str 0 (+ (if trailing-s -1 (length
        ↪ all-caps-str))))))
    (pcase base-backend
      ('latex (concat "\\acr{" (s-downcase acr) "}" (when trailing-s
        ↪ "\\acrs{")) final-char))
      ('html (concat "<span class='acr'" acr "</span>" (when
        ↪ trailing-s "<small>s</small>" final-char))))))
    text t t))))

(add-to-list 'org-export-filter-plain-text-functions
  #'org-export-filter-text-acronym)

;; We won't use `org-export-filter-headline-functions' because it
;; passes (and formats) the entire section contents. That's no good.

(defun org-html-format-headline-acronymised (todo todo-type priority text tags info)
  "Like `org-html-format-headline-default-function', but with acronym formatting."
  (org-html-format-headline-default-function
    todo todo-type priority (org-export-filter-text-acronym text 'html info) tags
    ↪ info))
(setq org-html-format-headline-function #'org-html-format-headline-acronymised)

(defun org-latex-format-headline-acronymised (todo todo-type priority text tags info)
  "Like `org-latex-format-headline-default-function', but with acronym formatting."
  (org-latex-format-headline-default-function
    todo todo-type priority (org-latex-substitute-verb-with-texttt
    (org-export-filter-text-acronym text 'latex info)) tags
    ↪ info))
(setq org-latex-format-headline-function #'org-latex-format-headline-acronymised)

```

6.3.5 HTML Export

I want to tweak a whole bunch of things. While I'll want my tweaks almost all the time, occasionally I may want to test how something turns out using a more default config. With that in mind, a global minor mode seems like the most appropriate architecture to use.

```
(define-minor-mode org-fancy-html-export-mode
  "Toggle my fabulous org export tweaks. While this mode itself does a little bit,
  the vast majority of the change in behaviour comes from switch statements in:
  - `org-html-template-fancier'
  - `org-html--build-meta-info-extended'
  - `org-html-src-block-collapsible'
  - `org-html-block-collapsible'
  - `org-html-table-wrapped'
  - `org-html--format-toc-headline-collapseable'
  - `org-html--toc-text-stripped-leaves'
  - `org-export-html-headline-anchor'"
  :global t
  :init-value t
  (if org-fancy-html-export-mode
      (setq org-html-style-default org-html-style-fancy
            org-html-meta-tags #'org-html-meta-tags-fancy
            org-html-checkbox-type 'html-span)
      (setq org-html-style-default org-html-style-plain
            org-html-meta-tags #'org-html-meta-tags-default
            org-html-checkbox-type 'html)))
```

There are quite a few instances where I want to modify variables defined in `ox-html`, so we'll wrap the contents of this section in a `(after! ox-html ...)` block.

```
(after! ox-html
  <<ox-html-conf>>
)
```

Extra header content We want to tack on a few more bits to the start of the body. Unfortunately, there doesn't seem to be any nice variable or hook, so we'll just override the relevant function.

This is done to allow me to add the date and author to the page header, implement a `css-only` light/dark theme toggle, and a sprinkle of [Open Graph](#) metadata.

```
(defadvice! org-html-template-fancier (orig-fn contents info)
  "Return complete document string after HTML conversion.
  CONTENTS is the transcoded contents string. INFO is a plist
  holding export options. Adds a few extra things to the body
  compared to the default implementation."
  :around #'org-html-template
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
      (funcall orig-fn contents info)
      (concat
```

```

(when (and (not (org-html-html5-p info)) (org-html-xhtml-p info))
  (let* ((xml-declaration (plist-get info :html-xml-declaration))
        (decl (or (and (stringp xml-declaration) xml-declaration)
                   (cdr (assoc (plist-get info :html-extension)
                               xml-declaration))
                   (cdr (assoc "html" xml-declaration))
                   "")))
    (when (not (or (not decl) (string= "" decl)))
      (format "%s\n"
              (format decl
                      (or (and org-html-coding-system
                              (fboundp 'coding-system-get)
                              (coding-system-get org-html-coding-system)
                              ⇒ 'mime-charset))
                      "iso-8859-1")))))
(org-html-doctype info)
"\n"
(concat "<html"
        (cond ((org-html-xhtml-p info)
              (format
               " xmlns=\"http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml\" lang=\"%s\"
               ⇒ xml:lang=\"%s\""
               (plist-get info :language) (plist-get info :language)))
              ((org-html-html5-p info)
              (format " lang=\"%s\"" (plist-get info :language))))
        ">\n")
"<head>\n"
(org-html--build-meta-info info)
(org-html--build-head info)
(org-html--build-mathjax-config info)
"</head>\n"
"<body>\n<input type='checkbox' id='theme-switch'><div id='page'><label
⇒ id='switch-label' for='theme-switch'></label>"
(let ((link-up (org-trim (plist-get info :html-link-up)))
      (link-home (org-trim (plist-get info :html-link-home))))
  (unless (and (string= link-up "") (string= link-home ""))
    (format (plist-get info :html-home/up-format)
            (or link-up link-home)
            (or link-home link-up))))
;; Preamble.
(org-html--build-pre/postamble 'preamble info)
;; Document contents.
(let ((div (assq 'content (plist-get info :html-divs))))
  (format "<%s id=\"%s\">\n" (nth 1 div) (nth 2 div)))
;; Document title.
(when (plist-get info :with-title)
  (let ((title (and (plist-get info :with-title)
                    (plist-get info :title))))

```

```

        (subtitle (plist-get info :subtitle))
        (html5-fancy (org-html--html5-fancy-p info)))
    (when title
      (format
        "<div class='page-header'><div class='page-meta'>%s, %s</div><h1
        ↪ class=\"title\">%s</h1></div>\n"
        (org-export-data (plist-get info :date) info)
        (org-export-data (plist-get info :author) info)
        (org-export-data title info)
        (if subtitle
          (format
            (if html5-fancy
              "<p class=\"subtitle\">%s</p>\n"
              (concat "\n" (org-html-close-tag "br" nil info) "\n"
                "<span class=\"subtitle\">%s</span>\n")))
            (org-export-data subtitle info))
          "")
        ""))))
  contents
  (format "</%s>\n" (nth 1 (assq 'content (plist-get info :html-divs))))
  ;; Postamble.
  (org-html--build-pre/postamble 'postamble info)
  ;; Possibly use the Klipse library live code blocks.
  (when (plist-get info :html-klipsify-src)
    (concat "<script>" (plist-get info :html-klipse-selection-script)
      "</script><script src=\""
      org-html-klipse-js
      "\"></script><link rel=\"stylesheet\" type=\"text/css\" href=\""
      org-html-klipse-css "\"/>"))
  ;; Closing document.
  "</div>\n</body>\n</html>"))

```

I think it would be nice if “Table of Contents” brought you back to the top of the page. Well, since we’ve done this much advising already...

```

(defadvice! org-html-toc-linked (depth info &optional scope)
  "Build a table of contents.
  Just like `org-html-toc', except the header is a link to `\"#\".
  DEPTH is an integer specifying the depth of the table. INFO is
  a plist used as a communication channel. Optional argument SCOPE
  is an element defining the scope of the table. Return the table
  of contents as a string, or nil if it is empty."
  :override #'org-html-toc
  (let ((toc-entries
    (mapcar (lambda (headline)
      (cons (org-html--format-toc-headline headline info)
        (org-export-get-relative-level headline info)))
      (org-export-collect-headlines info depth scope))))

```

```

(when toc-entries
  (let ((toc (concat "<div id=\"text-table-of-contents\">"
                    (org-html--toc-text toc-entries)
                    "</div>\n")))
    (if scope toc
        (let ((outer-tag (if (org-html--html5-fancy-p info)
                              "nav"
                              "div")))
          (concat (format "<%s id=\"table-of-contents\">\n" outer-tag)
                  (let ((top-level (plist-get info :html-toplevel-hlevel)))
                    (format "<h%d><a href=\"#\" style=\"color:inherit;
↪ text-decoration: none;\">>%s</a></h%d>\n"
                        top-level
                        (org-html--translate "Table of Contents" info)
                        top-level))
                  toc
                  (format "</%s>\n" outer-tag))))))

```

Lastly, let's pile on some metadata. This gives my pages nice embeds.

```

(defun org-html-meta-tags-fancy (info)
  "Use the INFO plist to construct the meta tags, as described in
↪ `org-html-meta-tags'."
  (let ((title (org-html-plain-text
                (org-element-interpret-data (plist-get info :title)) info))
        (author (and (plist-get info :with-author)
                     (let ((auth (plist-get info :author)))
                       ;; Return raw Org syntax.
                       (and auth (org-html-plain-text
                             (org-element-interpret-data auth) info))))))
    (list
     (when (org-string-nw-p author)
       (list "name" "author" author))
     (when (org-string-nw-p (plist-get info :description))
       (list "name" "description"
             (plist-get info :description)))
     '("name" "generator" "org mode")
     '("name" "theme-color" "#77aa99")
     '("property" "og:type" "article")
     (list "property" "og:title" title)
     (let ((subtitle (org-export-data (plist-get info :subtitle) info)))
       (when (org-string-nw-p subtitle)
         (list "property" "og:description" subtitle)))
     '("property" "og:image" "https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/nib.png")
     '("property" "og:image:type" "image/png")
     '("property" "og:image:width" "200")
     '("property" "og:image:height" "200"))

```

```

('("property" "og:image:alt" "Green fountain pen nib")
 (when (org-string-nw-p author)
  (list "property" "og:article:author:first_name" (car (s-split-up-to " " author
    ↪ 2))))))
 (when (and (org-string-nw-p author) (s-contains-p " " author))
  (list "property" "og:article:author:last_name" (cadr (s-split-up-to " " author
    ↪ 2))))
 (list "property" "og:article:published_time" (format-time-string "%FT%T%z")))))

(unless (functionp #'org-html-meta-tags-default)
 (defalias 'org-html-meta-tags-default #'ignore))
(setq org-html-meta-tags #'org-html-meta-tags-fancy)

```

Custom css/js The default org HTML export is ... alright, but we can really jazz it up. lepisma.xyz has a really nice style, and from and org export too! Suffice to say I've snatched it, with a few of my own tweaks applied.

```

<link rel="icon" href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/nib.ico" type="image/ico" />

<link rel="preload" as="font" crossorigin="anonymous" type="font/woff2"
↪ href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/etbookot-roman-webfont.woff2">
<link rel="preload" as="font" crossorigin="anonymous" type="font/woff2"
↪ href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/etbookot-italic-webfont.woff2">
<link rel="preload" as="font" crossorigin="anonymous" type="font/woff2"
↪ href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/Merriweather-TextRegular.woff2">
<link rel="preload" as="font" crossorigin="anonymous" type="font/woff2"
↪ href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/Merriweather-TextItalic.woff2">
<link rel="preload" as="font" crossorigin="anonymous" type="font/woff2"
↪ href="https://tecosaur.com/resources/org/Merriweather-TextBold.woff2">

```

```

(setq org-html-style-plain org-html-style-default
  org-html-htmlize-output-type 'css
  org-html-doctype "html5"
  org-html-html5-fancy t)

(defun org-html-reload-fancy-style ()
  (interactive)
  (setq org-html-style-fancy
    (concat (f-read-text (expand-file-name "misc/org-export-header.html"
    ↪ doom-private-dir))
      "<script>\n"
      (f-read-text (expand-file-name "misc/org-css/main.js"
    ↪ doom-private-dir))
      "</script>\n<style>\n"

```



```

      (f-read-text (expand-file-name "misc/org-css/main.min.css"
        ↪ doom-private-dir))
      "</style>"))
    (when org-fancy-html-export-mode
      (setq org-html-style-default org-html-style-fancy)))
    (org-html-reload-fancy-style)

```

Collapsible src and example blocks By wrapping the `<pre>` element in a `<details>` block, we can obtain collapsible blocks with no CSS, though we will toss a little in anyway to have this looking somewhat spiffy.

Since this collapsability seems useful to have on by default for certain chunks of code, it would be nice if you could set it with `#+attr_html: :collapsed t`.

It would be nice to also have a corresponding global / session-local way of setting this, but I haven't quite been able to get that working (yet).

```

(defvar org-html-export-collapsed nil)
(eval '(cl-pushnew '(:collapsed "COLLAPSED" "collapsed" org-html-export-collapsed t)
  (org-export-backend-options (org-export-get-backend 'html))))
(add-to-list 'org-default-properties "EXPORT_COLLAPSED")

```

We can take our src block modification a step further, and add a gutter on the side of the src block containing both an anchor referencing the current block, and a button to copy the content of the block.

```

(defadvice! org-html-src-block-collapsible (orig-fn src-block contents info)
  "Wrap the usual <pre> block in a <details>"
  :around #'org-html-src-block
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
    (funcall orig-fn src-block contents info)
    (let* ((properties (cadr src-block))
      (lang (mode-name-to-lang-name
        (plist-get properties :language)))
      (name (plist-get properties :name))
      (ref (org-export-get-reference src-block info))
      (collapsed-p (member (or (org-export-read-attribute :attr_html src-block)
        ↪ :collapsed)
        (plist-get info :collapsed)))
      ("y" "yes" "t" t "true" "all"))))
    (format

```

```

"<details id='%s' class='code'%s><summary%s>%s</summary>
  <div class='gutter'>
    <a href='%#s'>#</a>
    <button title='Copy to clipboard'
      onclick='copyPreToClipboard(this)'>?</button>
  </div>
  %s
</details>"

ref
(if collapsed-p "" " open")
(if name " class='named'" "")
(concat
  (when name (concat "<span class=\"name\">" name "</span>"))
  "<span class=\"lang\">" lang "</span>")
ref
(if name
  (replace-regexp-in-string (format "<pre\\( class=\\\"[^\"]+\\\"\\)? id=\\\"%s\\\">"
    ⇒ ref) "pre\\1"
    (funcall orig-fn src-block contents info))
  (funcall orig-fn src-block contents info))))

(defun mode-name-to-lang-name (mode)
  (or (cadr (assoc mode
    '(("asymptote" "Asymptote")
      ("awk" "Awk")
      ("C" "C")
      ("clojure" "Clojure")
      ("css" "CSS")
      ("D" "D")
      ("ditaa" "ditaa")
      ("dot" "Graphviz")
      ("calc" "Emacs Calc")
      ("emacs-lisp" "Emacs Lisp")
      ("fortran" "Fortran")
      ("gnuplot" "gnuplot")
      ("haskell" "Haskell")
      ("hledger" "hledger")
      ("java" "Java")
      ("js" "Javascript")
      ("latex" "LaTeX")
      ("ledger" "Ledger")
      ("lisp" "Lisp")
      ("lilypond" "Lilypond")
      ("lua" "Lua")
      ("matlab" "MATLAB")
      ("mscgen" "Mscgen")
      ("ocaml" "Objective Caml")
      ("octave" "Octave"))

```

```
("org" "Org mode")
("oz" "OZ")
("plantuml" "Plantuml")
("processing" "Processing.js")
("python" "Python")
("R" "R")
("ruby" "Ruby")
("sass" "Sass")
("scheme" "Scheme")
("screen" "Gnu Screen")
("sed" "Sed")
("sh" "shell")
("sql" "SQL")
("sqlite" "SQLite")
("forth" "Forth")
("io" "IO")
("J" "J")
("makefile" "Makefile")
("maxima" "Maxima")
("perl" "Perl")
("picolisp" "Pico Lisp")
("scala" "Scala")
("shell" "Shell Script")
("ebnf2ps" "ebfn2ps")
("cpp" "C++")
("abc" "ABC")
("coq" "Coq")
("groovy" "Groovy")
("bash" "bash")
("csh" "csh")
("ash" "ash")
("dash" "dash")
("ksh" "ksh")
("mksh" "mksh")
("posh" "posh")
("ada" "Ada")
("asm" "Assembler")
("caml" "Caml")
("delphi" "Delphi")
("html" "HTML")
("idl" "IDL")
("mercury" "Mercury")
("metapost" "MetaPost")
("modula-2" "Modula-2")
("pascal" "Pascal")
("ps" "PostScript")
("prolog" "Prolog")
("simula" "Simula")
```

```

("tcl" "tcl")
("tex" "LaTeX")
("plain-tex" "TeX")
("verilog" "Verilog")
("vhdl" "VHDL")
("xml" "XML")
("nxml" "XML")
("conf" "Configuration File"))))
mode))

```

```

(defun org-html-block-collapsible (orig-fn block contents info)
  "Wrap the usual block in a <details>"
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
      (funcall orig-fn block contents info)
      (let ((ref (org-export-get-reference block info))
            (type (pcase (car block)
                       ('property-drawer "Properties"))
            (collapsed-default (pcase (car block)
                                       ('property-drawer t)
                                       (_ nil)))
            (collapsed-value (org-export-read-attribute :attr_html block :collapsed))
            (collapsed-p (or (member (org-export-read-attribute :attr_html block
    ↪ :collapsed)
                                   '("y" "yes" "t" t "true"))
                           (member (plist-get info :collapsed) '("all")))))
        (format
         "<details id='%s' class='code'%s>"
         <summary%s>%s</summary>
         <div class='gutter'>\
         <a href='%s'>#</a>
         <button title='Copy to clipboard'
         onclick='copyPreToClipboard(this)'>_</button>\
         </div>
         %s\n
         </details>"
         ref
         (if (or collapsed-p collapsed-default) "" " open")
         (if type " class='named'" "")
         (if type (format "<span class='type'%s</span>" type) ""))
         ref
         (funcall orig-fn block contents info))))))

(advice-add 'org-html-example-block :around #'org-html-block-collapsible)
(advice-add 'org-html-fixed-width :around #'org-html-block-collapsible)
(advice-add 'org-html-property-drawer :around #'org-html-block-collapsible)

```

Include extra font-locking in `htmlize` Org uses `htmlize.el` to export buffers with syntax highlighting.

It works fantastically, for the most part. Minor modes that provide font-locking are *not* loaded, and so do not impact the result.

By enabling these modes in `htmlize-before-hook` we can correct this behaviour.

```
(add-hook 'htmlize-before-hook #'highlight-numbers--turn-on)
```

Handle table overflow In order to accommodate wide tables —particularly on mobile devices— we want to set a maximum width and scroll overflow. Unfortunately, this cannot be applied directly to the `table` element, so we have to wrap it in a `div`.

While we're at it, we can add a link gutter, as we did with `src` blocks, and show the `#+name`, if one is given.

```
(defadvice! org-html-table-wrapped (orig-fn table contents info)
  "Wrap the usual <table> in a <div>"
  :around #'org-html-table
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
      (funcall orig-fn table contents info)
      (let* ((name (plist-get (cadr table) :name))
              (ref (org-export-get-reference table info)))
        (format "<div id='%s' class='table'>
          <div class='gutter'><a href='%s'>#</a></div>
          <div class='tabular'>
            %s
          </div>\n
        </div>"
              ref ref
              (if name
                  (replace-regexp-in-string (format "<table id=\"%s\"" ref) "<table"
                    (funcall orig-fn table contents info))
                  (funcall orig-fn table contents info))))))
```

TOC as a collapsable tree The TOC is much nicer to navigate as a collapsable tree. Unfortunately we cannot achieve this with CSS alone. Thankfully we can avoid JS though, by adapting the TOC generation code to use a `label` for each item, and a hidden checkbox to keep track of state.

To add this, we need to change one line in `org-html-format-toc-headline`.

Since we can actually accomplish the desired effect by adding advice *around* the function, without overriding it — let’s do that to reduce the bug surface of this config a tad.

```
(defadvice! org-html--format-toc-headline-collapseable (orig-fn headline info)
  "Add a label and checkbox to `org-html--format-toc-headline's usual output,
  to allow the TOC to be a collapseable tree."
  :around #'org-html--format-toc-headline
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
      (funcall orig-fn headline info)
      (let ((id (or (org-element-property :CUSTOM_ID headline)
                    (org-export-get-reference headline info))))
        (format "<input type='checkbox' id='toc--%s'><label for='toc--%s'>%s</label>"
          ↪ id id (funcall orig-fn headline info))))))
```

Now, leaves (headings with no children) shouldn’t have the label item. The obvious way to achieve this is by including some *ifno children*... logic in `org-html--format-toc-headline-collapseable`. Unfortunately, I can’t my elisp isn’t up to par to extract the number of child headings from the mountain of info that org provides.

```
(defadvice! org-html--toc-text-stripped-leaves (orig-fn toc-entries)
  "Remove label"
  :around #'org-html--toc-text
  (if (or (not org-fancy-html-export-mode) (bound-and-true-p
    ↪ org-msg-export-in-progress))
      (funcall orig-fn toc-entries)
      (replace-regexp-in-string "<input [^>]+><label [^>]+>\\(\\.+?\\)</label></li>"
        ↪ "\\1</li>"
        (funcall orig-fn toc-entries))))
```

Make verbatim different to code Since we have `verbatim` and `code`, let’s make use of the difference.

We can use `code` exclusively for code snippets and commands like: “calling `(message "Hello")` in batch-mode Emacs prints to stdout like echo”. Then we can use `verbatim` for miscellaneous ‘other monospace’ like keyboard shortcuts: “either `C-c C-c` or `C-g` is likely the most useful keybinding in Emacs”, or file names: “I keep my configuration in `~/ .config/doom/`”, among other things.

Then, styling these two cases differently can help improve clarity in a document.

```
(setq org-html-text-markup-alist
  '( (bold . "<b>%s</b>")
    (code . "<code>%s</code>")
    (italic . "<i>%s</i>")
    (strike-through . "<del>%s</del>")
    (underline . "<span class='underline'>%s</span>")
    (verbatim . "<kbd>%s</kbd>")))

```

Change checkbox type We also want to use HTML checkboxes, however we want to get a bit fancier than default

```
(appendq! org-html-checkbox-types
  '( (html-span
    (on . "<span class='checkbox'></span>")
    (off . "<span class='checkbox'></span>")
    (trans . "<span class='checkbox'></span>")))
  (setq org-html-checkbox-type 'html-span)

```

- ☐ I'm yet to do this
- ☐ Work in progress
- ☒ This is done

Extraspecial strings The `org-html-special-string-regexps` variable defines substitutions for:

- `\-`, a shy hyphen
- `---`, an em dash
- `--`, an en dash
- `...`, (horizontal) ellipses

However I think it would be nice if there was also a substitution for left/right arrows (`->` and `<-`). This is a `defconst`, but as you may tell from the amount of advice in this config, I'm not above messing with things I'm not 'supposed' to.

The only minor complication is that `<` and `>` are converted to `<` and `>` before this stage of output processing.

```
(pushnew! org-html-special-string-regexps
  '("&gt;" . "&#8594;")
  '("&lt;" . "&#8592;"))

```

Header anchors I want to add GitHub-style links on hover for headings.

```
(defun org-export-html-headline-anchor (text backend info)
  (when (and (org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
             org-fancy-html-export-mode)
    (unless (bound-and-true-p org-msg-export-in-progress)
      (replace-regexp-in-string
        "<h\\([0-9]\\) id=\\\"\\([a-z0-9-]+\\)\\\">\\\"(.*)\\\"</h[0-9]>" ; this is quite
        ↪ restrictive, but due to `org-reference-contraction' I can do this
        "<h\\1 id=\\\"\\2\\\">\\3<a aria-hidden=\\\"true\\\" href=\\\"#\\2\\\">#</a> </h\\1>"
        text))))

(add-to-list 'org-export-filter-headline-functions
  'org-export-html-headline-anchor)
```

Link previews Sometimes it's nice to make a link particularly prominent, an embed/preview like Twitter does would be nice I think.

We can do this without too much trouble by adding a new link type ever so slightly different from https — **Https**.

```
(org-link-set-parameters "Https"
  :follow (lambda (url arg) (browse-url (concat "https:" url)
    ↪ arg))
  :export #'(org-url-fancy-export))
```

Then, if we can fetch a plist of the form `(:title "...":description "...":image "...")` for such links via a function `org-url-unfurl-metadata`, we can make a fancy export.

```
(defun org-url-fancy-export (url _desc backend)
  (let ((metadata (org-url-unfurl-metadata (concat "https:" url))))
    (cond
      ((org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'html)
       (concat
        "<div class=\\\"link-preview\\\">"
        (format "<a href=\\\"%s\\\">" (concat "https:" url))
        (when (plist-get metadata :image)
          (format "<img src=\\\"%s\\\"/>" (plist-get metadata :image)))
        "<small>"
        (replace-regexp-in-string "//\\\"(?:www\\\"\\.\\\")?\\\"([^/]+\\\")/?.*" "\\1" url)
        "</small><p>"
        (when (plist-get metadata :title)
          (concat "<b>" (org-html-encode-plain-text (plist-get metadata :title))
            ↪ "</b><br>"))
```



```

    (when (plist-get metadata :description)
      (org-html-encode-plain-text (plist-get metadata :description)))
    "</p></a></div>")
  (t url)))

```

Now we just need to actually implement that metadata extraction function.

```

(setq org-url-unfurl-metadata--cache nil)
(defun org-url-unfurl-metadata (url)
  (cdr (or (assoc url org-url-unfurl-metadata--cache)
    (car (push
      (cons
        url
        (let* ((head-data
          (-filter #'listp
            (cdaddr
              (with-current-buffer (progn (message "Fetching
↳ metadata from %s" url)
                ↳ (url-retrieve-synchronously
                ↳ url t t 5))
              (goto-char (point-min))
              (delete-region (point-min) (- (search-forward
↳ "<head>" 6))
              (delete-region (search-forward "</head>"
↳ (point-max))
              (goto-char (point-min))
              (while (re-search-forward
↳ "<script[^\u2800]+?</script>" nil t)
                (replace-match ""))
              (goto-char (point-min))
              (while (re-search-forward
↳ "<style[^\u2800]+?</style>" nil t)
                (replace-match ""))
              (libxml-parse-html-region (point-min)
↳ (point-max))))))
        (meta (delq nil
          (mapcar
            (lambda (tag)
              (when (eq 'meta (car tag))
                (cons (or (cdr (assoc 'name (cadr tag)))
                  (cdr (assoc 'property (cadr
↳ tag))))
                  (cdr (assoc 'content (cadr tag))))))
              head-data))))
        (let ((title (or (cdr (assoc "og:title" meta))
          (cdr (assoc "twitter:title" meta))

```

```

        (nth 2 (assq 'title head-data))))
      (description (or (cdr (assoc "og:description" meta))
                        (cdr (assoc "twitter:description" meta))
                        (cdr (assoc "description" meta))))
      (image (or (cdr (assoc "og:image" meta))
                  (cdr (assoc "twitter:image" meta)))))
    (when image
      (setq image (replace-regexp-in-string
                    "^/" (concat "https://" (replace-regexp-in-string
                                              "\n" "\n" url) "/")
                    (replace-regexp-in-string
                      "^/" "https://"
                      image))))
    (list :title title :description description :image image)))
  org-url-unfurl-metadata--cache))))

```

LaTeX Rendering

Pre-rendered I consider `dvisvgm` to be a rather compelling option. However this isn't scaled very well at the moment.

```
;; (setq-default org-html-with-latex `dvisvgm)
```

MathJax If MathJax is used, we want to use version 3 instead of the default version 2. Looking at a [comparison](#) we seem to find that it is ~5 times as fast, uses a single file instead of multiple, but seems to be a bit bigger unfortunately. Thankfully this can be mitigated by adding the `async` attribute to defer loading.

```

(setq org-html-mathjax-options
  '( (path "https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-svg.js" )
    (scale "1")
    (autonumber "ams")
    (multlinewidth "85%")
    (tagindent ".8em")
    (tagside "right")))

(setq org-html-mathjax-template

```

```

"<script>
  MathJax = {
    chtml: {
      scale: %SCALE
    },
    svg: {
      scale: %SCALE,
      fontCache: \"global\"
    },
    tex: {
      tags: \"%AUTONUMBER\",
      multlineWidth: \"%MULTLINEWIDTH\",
      tagSide: \"%TAGSIDE\",
      tagIndent: \"%TAGINDENT\"
    }
  };
</script>
<script id=\"MathJax-script\" async
  src=\"%PATH\"></script>")

```

6.3.6 L^AT_EX Export

Compiling By default Org uses `pdflatex` + `bibtex`. This simply won't do in our modern world. `latexmk` + `biber` (which is used automatically with `latexmk`) is a simply superior combination.

```

;; org-latex-compilers = ("pdflatex" "xelatex" "lualatex"), which are the possible
↪ values for %latex
(setq org-latex-pdf-process '("latexmk -f -pdf -%latex -shell-escape
↪ -interaction=nonstopmode -output-directory=%o %f"))

```

While `org-latex-pdf-process` does support a function, and we could use that instead, this would no longer use the log buffer — it's a bit blind, you give it the file name and expect it to do its thing.

The default values of `org-latex-compilers` is given in commented form to see how `org-latex-pdf-process` works with them.

While the `-%latex` above is slightly hacky (`-pdflatex` expects to be given a value) it allows us to leave `org-latex-compilers` unmodified. This is nice in case I open an org file that uses `#+LATEX_COMPILER` for example, it should still work.

Nicer checkboxes We'll assume that thanks to the clever preamble the various custom `\checkbox` . . . commands below are defined.

```
(defun +org-export-latex-fancy-item-checkboxes (text backend info)
  (when (org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
    (replace-regexp-in-string
      "\\\item\\[\\$\\\\\\\\(\\w+\\)$\\]"
      (lambda (fullmatch)
        (concat "\\\item[" (pcase (substring fullmatch 9 -3) ; content of capture
                               ↪ group
                               ("square"   "\\\checkboxUnchecked")
                               ("boxminus" "\\\checkboxTransitive")
                               ("boxtimes" "\\\checkboxChecked")
                               (_ (substring fullmatch 9 -3))) "]")))
      text)))

(add-to-list 'org-export-filter-item-functions
  '+org-export-latex-fancy-item-checkboxes)
```

Class templates

```
(after! ox-latex
  (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
    '("scr-article"
      "\\documentclass{scrartcl}"
      ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
      ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
      ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
      ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
      ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
    (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
      '("blank"
        "[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES]\\n[NO-PACKAGES]\\n[EXTRA]"
        ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
        ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
        ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
        ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
        ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
    (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
      '("bmc-article"
        ↪ "\\documentclass[article,code,maths]{bmc}\\n[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES]\\n[NO-PACKAGES]\\n[EXT
        ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
        ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
        ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
        ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
        ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}"))))
```

```
(add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
  '("bmc"

    ↪ "\\documentclass[code,maths]{bmc}\\n[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES]\\n[NO-PACKAGES]\\n[EXTRA]"
    ("\\chapter{%s}" . "\\chapter*{%s}")
    ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
    ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
    ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
    ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
    ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}"))))

(setq org-latex-default-class "scr-article"
  org-latex-tables-booktabs t
  org-latex-hyperref-template "
<<latex-fancy-hyperref>>
")
```

The hyperref setup needs to be handled separately however.

```
\\colorlet{greenyblue}{blue!70!green}
\\colorlet{blueygreen}{blue!40!green}
\\providecolor{link}{named}{greenyblue}
\\providecolor{cite}{named}{blueygreen}
\\hypersetup{
  pdfauthor={%a},
  pdftitle={%t},
  pdfkeywords={%k},
  pdfsubject={%d},
  pdfcreator={%c},
  pdflang={%L},
  breaklinks=true,
  colorlinks=true,
  linkcolor=,
  urlcolor=link,
  citecolor=cite\\n}
\\urlstyle{same}
```

A cleverer preamble

Use case We often want particular snippets of L^AT_EX in our documents preambles. It's a pain to have to work out / remember them every time. For example, I almost always want to include the snippet below.

```

\usepackage[main,include]{embedall}
\IfFileExists{./\jobname.org}{\embedfile[desc=The original file]{\jobname.org}}{}

```

We could have every package we could possibly need in every one of `org-latex-classes`, but that's *horribly* inefficient and I don't want to think about maintaining that.

Instead we can provide some granularity by splitting up the features we want, and then take the experience to a whole new level by implementing a system to automatically detect which features are desired and generating a preamble that provides these features.

Conditional Content Let's consider content we want in particular situations.

Captions could do with a bit of tweaking such that

- You can easily have multiple captions
- Links to figures take you to the *top* of the figure (not the bottom)
- Caption labels could do with being emphasised slightly more
- Multiline captions should run ragged-right, but only when then span more than one line

```

\usepackage{subcaption}
\usepackage[hypcap=true]{caption}
\setkomafont{caption}{\sffamily\small}
\setkomafont{captionlabel}{\upshape\bfseries}
\captionsetup{justification=raggedright,singlelinecheck=true}
\usepackage{capt-of} % required by Org

```

The default checkboxes look rather ugly, so let's provide some prettier alternatives.

```

\newcommand{\checkboxUnchecked}{$\square$}
\newcommand{\checkboxTransitive}{\rlap{\raisebox{-
  ↳ 0.1ex}{\hspace{0.35ex}\Large\textbf
  ↳ -}}$\square$}
\newcommand{\checkboxChecked}{\rlap{\raisebox{0.2ex}{\hspace{0.35ex}\scriptsize
  ↳ \ding{52}}}\square$}

```

It's nice to have “message blocks”, things like info/warning/error/success. A \LaTeX macro should make them trivial to create.

```

% args = #1 Name, #2 Colour, #3 Ding, #4 Label

```

```

\\newcommand{\\defsimplebox}[4]{%
  \\definecolor{#1}{HTML}{#2}
  \\newenvironment{#1}[1][
    {%
      \\par\\vspace{-0.7\\baselineskip}%
      \\textcolor{#1}{#3}
      \\textcolor{#1}{\\textbf{\\def\\temp{##1}\\ifx\\temp\\empty#4\\else##1\\fi}}%
      \\vspace{-0.8\\baselineskip}
      \\begin{addmargin}[1em]{1em}
    }{%
      \\end{addmargin}
      \\vspace{-0.5\\baselineskip}
    }%
  }
}

```

Lastly, we will pass this content into some global variables we for ease of access.

```

(defvar org-latex-embed-files-preamble "
<<org-latex-embed-files-preamble>>
"
  "Preamble that embeds files within the pdf.")

(defvar org-latex-caption-preamble "
<<org-latex-caption-preamble>>
"
  "Preamble that improves captions.")

(defvar org-latex-checkbox-preamble "
<<org-latex-checkbox-preamble>>
"
  "Preamble that improves checkboxes.")

(defvar org-latex-box-preamble "
<<org-latex-box-preamble>>
"
  "Preamble that provides a macro for custom boxes.")

```

In the “universal preamble”, we already embed the source .org file, but it would be nice to embed all the tangled files. This is fairly easy to accomplish using a cannibalised version of `org-babel-tangle` which just collects the file names of each block that is tangled.

```

(defun org-babel-tangle-files ()
  "All files that may be tangled to.
  Uses a stripped-down version of `org-babel-tangle'."
  (let (files)
    (save-excursion

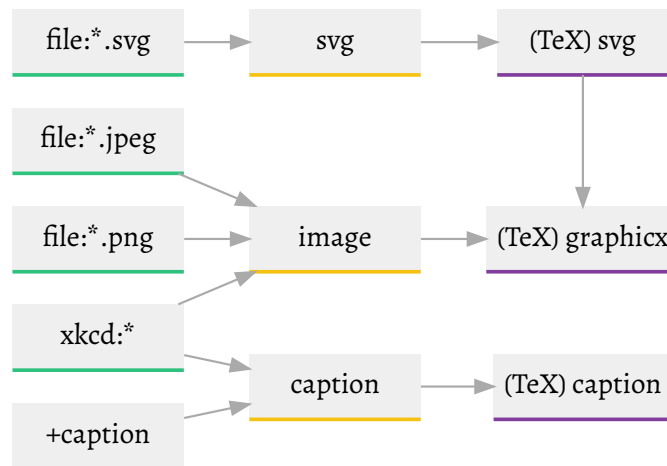
```

From here it is trivial to map each file to a form which embeds the file if it exists.

Content-feature-preamble association Initially this idea was implemented with an alist that associated a construct that would search the current Org file for an indication that some feature was needed, with a \LaTeX snippet to be inserted in the preamble which would provide that feature. This is all well and good when there is a bijection between detected features and the \LaTeX code needed to support those features, but in many cases this relation is not injective.

184

This model also provides a number of nice secondary benefits, such as a simple implementation of feature dependency.



First we will implement the feature detection component of this model. I'd like this to be able to use as much state information as possible, so the feature tests should be very versatile.

185

- 0 Fonts themselves
- 0.1 Typographic tweaks (microtype)
- 0.2 Maths setup
- 0.3 Maths font
- 0.4 Extra text shaping (`\acr`)
- 0.5–0.9 Miscellaneous text modifications, trying to put shorter snippets first
- 1 (*default*)
- 2 Tables and figures
- 3 Miscellaneous short content
- 4 Fancy boxes

```
(defvar org-latex-feature-implementations
  '(
    (image      :snippet "\\usepackage{graphicx}" :order 2)
    (svg        :snippet "\\usepackage{svg}" :order 2)
    (maths      :snippet "\\usepackage[nofont]{bmc-maths}" :order 0.2)
    (table      :snippet "\\usepackage{longtable}\n\\usepackage{booktabs}" :order
      ↪ 2)
    (cleveref    :snippet "\\usepackage{cleveref}" :order 1) ; after bmc-maths
    (underline   :snippet "\\usepackage[normalem]{ulem}" :order 0.5)
    (float-wrap  :snippet "\\usepackage{wrapfig}" :order 2)
    (rotate      :snippet "\\usepackage{rotating}" :order 2)
    (caption     :snippet org-latex-caption-preamble :order 2.1)
    (microtype   :snippet
      ↪ "\\usepackage[activate={true,nocompatibility},final,tracking=true,kerning=true,spacing=true,factor
      ↪ :order 0.1)
    (embed-files :snippet org-latex-embed-files-preamble :order -2)
    (embed-tangled :requires embed-files :snippet (concat
      ↪ (org-latex-embed-tangled-files) "\n") :order -1)
    (acronym     :snippet "\\newcommand{\\acr}[1]{\\protect\\textls*[110]{\\scshape
      ↪ #1}}\n\\newcommand{\\acrs}{\\protect\\scalebox{.91}[.84]{\\hspace{0.15ex}s}}}"
      ↪ :order 0.4)
    (italic-quotes :snippet
      ↪ "\\renewcommand{\\quote}{\\list{}{\\rightmargin\\leftmargin}\\item\\relax\\em}\n"
      ↪ :order 0.5)
    (par-sep     :snippet
      ↪ "\\setlength{\\parskip}{\\baselineskip}\n\\setlength{\\parindent}{0pt}\n"
      ↪ :order 0.5)
    (.pifont     :snippet "\\usepackage{pifont}")
    (checkbox      :requires .pifont :order 3
      :snippet (concat (unless (memq 'maths features)
        "\\usepackage{amssymb} % provides \\square")
        org-latex-checkbox-preamble))
    (.fancy-box  :requires .pifont :snippet org-latex-box-preamble :order 3.9)
```

```

(box-warning      :requires .fancy-box :snippet
  ↪ "\\defsimplebox{warning}{e66100}{\\ding{68}}{Warning}" :order 4)
(box-info         :requires .fancy-box :snippet
  ↪ "\\defsimplebox{info}{3584e4}{\\ding{68}}{Information}" :order 4)
(box-success      :requires .fancy-box :snippet
  ↪ "\\defsimplebox{success}{26a269}{\\ding{68}}{\\vspace{-\\baselineskip}}}"
  ↪ :order 4)
(box-error        :requires .fancy-box :snippet
  ↪ "\\defsimplebox{error}{c01c28}{\\ding{68}}{Important}" :order 4))
"LaTeX features and details required to implement them.
  List where the car is the feature symbol, and the rest forms a plist with the
  following keys:
  - :snippet, which may be either
    - a string which should be included in the preamble
    - a symbol, the value of which is included in the preamble
    - a function, which is evaluated with the list of feature flags as its
      single argument. The result of which is included in the preamble
    - a list, which is passed to `eval', with a list of feature flags available
      as \"features\".
  - :requires, a feature or list of features that must be available
  - :when, a feature or list of features that when all available should cause this
      to be automatically enabled.
  - :prevents, a feature or list of features that should be masked
  - :order, for when ordering is important. Lower values appear first.
    The default is 0.
  Features that start with ! will be eagerly loaded, i.e. without being
  ↪ detected.")

```

Feature determination Now that we have `org-latex-conditional-features` defined, we need to use it to extract a list of features found in an Org buffer.

```

(defun org-latex-detect-features (&optional buffer info)
  "List features from `org-latex-conditional-features' detected in BUFFER."
  (let ((case-fold-search nil))
    (with-current-buffer (or buffer (current-buffer))
      (delete-dups
        (apply #'append
          (mapcar (lambda (construct-feature)
                    (when (let ((out (pcase (car construct-feature)
                                          ((pred stringp) (car construct-feature))
                                          ((pred functionp) (funcall (car
                                                                    construct-feature) info))
                                          ((pred listp) (eval (car
                                                                    construct-feature)))
                                          ((pred symbolp) (symbol-value (car
                                                                    construct-feature))))

```

```

        (user-error
        ↪ "org-latex-conditional-features key %s
        ↪ unable to be used" (car
        ↪ construct-feature))))))
    (if (stringp out)
        (save-excursion
          (goto-char (point-min))
          (re-search-forward out nil t))
        out))
    (if (listp (cdr construct-feature)) (cdr construct-feature)
        ↪ (list (cdr construct-feature))))
    org-latex-conditional-features))))

```

Preamble generation Once a list of required features has been determined, we want to use `org-latex-feature-implementations` to generate the \LaTeX which should be inserted into the preamble to provide those features.

First we want to process our fancy keywords in `org-latex-feature-implementations` to produce an *expanded* list of features. We'll do that by performing the following steps.

- The dependencies for each listed feature are added to feature list (`:requires`).
- The `:when` conditions of each feature, and available features with `:eager` `t`, are evaluated, and added/removed accordingly
- Any features present in a `:prevents` value are removed
- The feature list is scrubbed of duplicates
- The feature list is sorted by `:order` (ascending)

```

(defun org-latex-expand-features (features)
  "For each feature in FEATURES process :requires, :when, and :prevents keywords and
  ↪ sort according to :order."
  (dolist (feature features)
    (unless (assoc feature org-latex-feature-implementations)
      (error "Feature %s not provided in org-latex-feature-implementations" feature)))
    (setq current features)
    (while current
      (when-let ((requirements (plist-get (cdr (assq (car current)
        ↪ org-latex-feature-implementations)) :requires)))
        (setcdr current (if (listp requirements)
          (append requirements (cdr current))
          (cons requirements (cdr current)))))
        (setq current (cdr current)))
    (dolist (potential-feature
      (append features (delq nil (mapcar (lambda (feat)

```

```

                                (when (plist-get (cdr feat) :eager)
                                    (car feat)))
                                org-latex-feature-implementations)))
(when-let ((prerequisites (plist-get (cdr (assoc potential-feature
⇨ org-latex-feature-implementations)) :when)))
  (setf features (if (if (listp prerequisites)
                        (cl-every (lambda (preq) (memq preq features))
⇨ prerequisites)
                        (memq prerequisites features))
                    (append (list potential-feature) features)
                    (delq potential-feature features))))))
(dolist (feature features)
  (when-let ((prevents (plist-get (cdr (assoc feature
⇨ org-latex-feature-implementations)) :prevents)))
    (setf features (cl-set-difference features (if (listp prevents) prevents (list
⇨ prevents))))))
  (sort (delete-dups features)
        (lambda (feat1 feat2)
          (if (< (or (plist-get (cdr (assoc feat1 org-latex-feature-implementations))
⇨ :order) 1)
              (or (plist-get (cdr (assoc feat2 org-latex-feature-implementations))
⇨ :order) 1))
              t nil))))))

```

Now that we have a nice list of the final features to use, we can just pull out their snippets and join the result together.

```

(defun org-latex-generate-features-preamble (features)
  "Generate the LaTeX preamble content required to provide FEATURES.
  This is done according to `org-latex-feature-implementations'"
  (let ((expanded-features (org-latex-expand-features features)))
    (concat
      (format "\n%% features: %s\n" expanded-features)
      (mapconcat (lambda (feature)
                    (when-let ((snippet (plist-get (cdr (assoc feature
⇨ org-latex-feature-implementations)) :snippet)))
                      (concat
                        (pcase snippet
                          ((pred stringp) snippet)
                          ((pred functionp) (funcall snippet features))
                          ((pred listp) (eval `(let ((features ',features))
⇨ (,@snippet))))
                          ((pred symbolp) (symbol-value snippet))
                          (_ (user-error "org-latex-feature-implementations :snippet
⇨ value %s unable to be used" snippet))))
                        "\n"))
                    expanded-features)

```

```

    "")
  "% end features\n"))))

```

Then Org needs to be advised to actually use this generated preamble content.

```

(defvar info--tmp nil)

(defadvice! org-latex-save-info (info &optional t_ s_)
  :before #'org-latex-make-preamble
  (setq info--tmp info))

(defadvice! org-splice-latex-header-and-generated-preamble-a (orig-fn tpl def-pkg pkg
  ↪ snippets-p &optional extra)
  "Dynamically insert preamble content based on `org-latex-conditional-preambles'."
  :around #'org-splice-latex-header
  (let ((header (funcall orig-fn tpl def-pkg pkg snippets-p extra)))
    (if snippets-p header
      (concat header
        (org-latex-generate-features-preamble (org-latex-detect-features nil
  ↪ info--tmp))
        "\n")))))

```

My use of `info--tmp` is somewhat hacky. When I try to upstream this, this should become much cleaner as I can pass `info` through by directly modifying `org-latex-make-preamble`.

Reduce default packages Thanks to our additions, we can remove a few packages from `org-latex-default-packages-alist`.

There are also some obsolete entries in the default value, specifically

- `grffile`'s capabilities are built into the current version of `graphicx`
- `textcomp`'s functionality has been included in LaTeX's core for a while now

```

(setq org-latex-default-packages-alist
  '(("AUTO" "inputenc" t ("pdflatex"))
    ("T1" "fontenc" t ("pdflatex"))
    (" " "xcolor" nil) ; Generally useful
    (" " "hyperref" nil)))

```

Font collections Using the lovely conditional preamble, I'll define a number of font collections that can be used for \LaTeX exports. Who knows, maybe I'll use it with other export formats too at some point.

To start with I'll create a default state variable and register fontset as part of `#+options`.

```
(defvar org-latex-default-fontset 'alegreya
  "Fontset from `org-latex-fontsets' to use by default.
  As cm (computer modern) is TeX's default, that causes nothing
  to be added to the document.
  If \"nil\" no custom fonts will ever be used.")

(eval '(cl-pushnew '(:latex-font-set nil "fontset" org-latex-default-fontset)
  (org-export-backend-options (org-export-get-backend 'latex))))
```

Then a function is needed to generate a \LaTeX snippet which applies the fontset. It would be nice if this could be done for individual styles and use different styles as the main document font. If the individual typefaces for a fontset are defined individually as `:serif`, `:sans`, `:mono`, and `:maths`. I can use those to generate \LaTeX for subsets of the full fontset. Then, if I don't let any fontset names have `-` in them, I can use `-sans` and `-mono` as suffixes that specify the document font to use.

```
(defun org-latex-fontset-entry ()
  "Get the fontset spec of the current file.
  Has format \"name\" or \"name-style\" where 'name' is one of
  the cars in `org-latex-fontsets'."
  (let ((fontset-spec
        (symbol-name
         (or (car (delq nil
                        (mapcar
                         (lambda (opt-line)
                           (plist-get (org-export--parse-option-keyword opt-line
                                   ↪ 'latex)
                                     :latex-font-set))
                         (cdar (org-collect-keywords '("OPTIONS"))))))
             org-latex-default-fontset)))
    (cons (intern (car (split-string fontset-spec "-")))
          (when (cadr (split-string fontset-spec "-"))
            (intern (concat ":" (cadr (split-string fontset-spec "-"))))))))

(defun org-latex-fontset (&rest desired-styles)
  "Generate a LaTeX preamble snippet which applies the current fontset for
  ↪ DESIRED-STYLES."
  (let* ((fontset-spec (org-latex-fontset-entry))
        (fontset (alist-get (car fontset-spec) org-latex-fontsets)))
    (if fontset
        (concat
         (mapconcat
          (lambda (style)
            (when (plist-get fontset style)
```



```
(concat (plist-get fontset style) "\n"))
desired-styles
""
(when (memq (cdr fontset-spec) desired-styles)
  (pcase (cdr fontset-spec)
    (:serif "\\renewcommand{\\familydefault}{\\rmdefault}\\n")
    (:sans "\\renewcommand{\\familydefault}{\\sfdefault}\\n")
    (:mono "\\renewcommand{\\familydefault}{\\ttdefault}\\n"))))
(error "Font-set %s is not provided in org-latex-fontsets" (car
  ↪ fontset-spec))))
```

Now that all the functionality has been implemented, we should hook it into our preamble generation.

```
(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '(org-latex-default-fontset .
↳ custom-font) t)

(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(custom-font :snippet
↳ (org-latex-fontset :serif :sans :mono) :order 0) t)

(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(custom-maths-font :eager t :when
↳ (custom-font maths) :snippet (org-latex-fontset :maths) :order 0.3) t)
```

Finally, we just need to add some fonts.

```
(defvar org-latex-fontsets
 '(cm nil) ; computer modern
 (alegreya
  :serif "\\usepackage[osf]{Alegreya}"
  :sans "\\usepackage{AlegreyaSans}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.88]{sourcecodepro}"
  :maths "\\usepackage[varbb]{newpxmath}")
 (biolinum
  :serif "\\usepackage[osf]{libertineRoman}"
  :sans "\\usepackage[sfdefault,osf]{biolinum}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.88]{sourcecodepro}"
  :maths "\\usepackage[libertine,varvw]{newtxmath}")
 (fira
  :sans "\\usepackage[sfdefault,scale=0.85]{FiraSans}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.80]{FiraMono}"
  :maths "\\usepackage{newtxsf} % change to firamath in future?")
 (kp
  :serif "\\usepackage{kpfonts}")
 (newpx
  :serif "\\usepackage{newpxtext}"
  :sans "\\usepackage{gillius}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.9]{sourcecodepro}"
  :maths "\\usepackage[varbb]{newpxmath}"))
```

```

(notof
  :serif "\\usepackage[osf]{noto-serif}"
  :sans "\\usepackage[osf]{noto-sans}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.96]{noto-mono}"
  ;; Wait till TeXlive 2021 is released, use notomath
  :maths "\\usepackage{newtxmath}")
(plex
  :serif "\\usepackage{plex-serif}"
  :sans "\\usepackage{plex-sans}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.95]{plex-mono}"
  :maths "\\usepackage{newtxmath}") ; may be plex-based in future
(source
  :serif "\\usepackage[osf]{sourceserifpro}"
  :sans "\\usepackage[osf]{sourcesanspro}"
  :mono "\\usepackage[scale=0.95]{sourcecodepro}"
  :maths "\\usepackage{newtxmath}") ; may be sourceserifpro-based in future
(times
  :serif "\\usepackage{newtxtext}"
  :maths "\\usepackage{newtxmath}"))
"Alist of fontset specifications.
  Each car is the name of the fontset (which cannot include \"-\"").
  Each cdr is a plist with (optional) keys :serif, :sans, :mono, and :maths.
  A key's value is a LaTeX snippet which loads such a font.")

```

When we're using *Alegreya* we can apply a lovely little tweak to `tabular` which (locally) changes the figures used to lining fixed-width.

```

(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '((string= (car
  ⇨ (org-latex-fontset-entry)) "alegreya") . alegreya-typeface))
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(alegreya-typeface) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations'(.alegreya-tabular-figures :eager t
  :when (alegreya-typeface table) :order 0.5 :snippet "
    \\makeatletter
    % tabular lining figures in tables
    \\renewcommand{\\tabular}{\\AlegreyaTLF\\let\\@halignto\\@empty\\@tabular}
    \\makeatother\\n") t)

```

Due to the *Alegreya*'s metrics, the `\LaTeX` symbol doesn't quite look right. We can correct for this by redefining it with subtly shifted kerning.

```

(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '("LaTeX" . latex-symbol))

```

```
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(latex-symbol :when alegreya-typeface
:order 0.5 :snippet "
\\makeatletter
% Kerning around the A needs adjusting
\\DeclareRobustCommand{\\LaTeX}{L\\kern-.24em%
  {\\sbox\\z@ T%
    \\vbox to\\ht\\z@{\\hbox{\\check@mathfonts
      \\fontsize\\sf@size\\z@
      \\math@fontsfalse\\selectfont
      A}%
    \\vss}%
  }%
  \\kern-.10em%
  \\TeX}
\\makeatother\\n") t)
```

Cover page To make a nice cover page, a simple method that comes to mind is just redefining `\maketitle`. To get precise control over the positioning we'll use the `tikz` package, and then add in the Tikz libraries `calc` and `shapes.geometric` to make some nice decorations for the background.

I'll start off by setting up the required additions to the preamble. This will accomplish the following:

- Load the required packages
- Redefine `\maketitle`
- Draw an Org icon with Tikz to use in the cover page (it's a little easter egg)
- Start a new page after the table of contents by redefining `\tableofcontents`

```
\\usepackage{tikz}
\\usetikzlibrary{shapes.geometric}
\\usetikzlibrary{calc}

\\newsavebox\\orgicon
\\begin{lrbox}{\\orgicon}
  \\begin{tikzpicture}[y=0.80pt, x=0.80pt, inner sep=0pt, outer sep=0pt]
```

```

\\path[fill=black!6] (16.15,24.00) .. controls (15.58,24.00) and (13.99,20.69) ..
→ (12.77,18.06) arc(215.55:180.20:2.19) .. controls (12.33,19.91) and
→ (11.27,19.09) .. (11.43,18.05) .. controls (11.36,18.09) and (10.17,17.83) ..
→ (10.17,17.82) .. controls (9.94,18.75) and (9.37,19.44) .. (9.02,18.39) ..
→ controls (8.32,16.72) and (8.14,15.40) .. (9.13,13.80) .. controls (8.22,9.74)
→ and (2.18,7.75) .. (2.81,4.47) .. controls (2.99,4.47) and (4.45,0.99) ..
→ (9.15,2.41) .. controls (14.71,3.99) and (17.77,0.30) .. (18.13,0.04) ..
→ controls (18.65,-0.49) and (16.78,4.61) .. (12.83,6.90) .. controls
→ (10.49,8.18) and (11.96,10.38) .. (12.12,11.15) .. controls (12.12,11.15) and
→ (14.00,9.84) .. (15.36,11.85) .. controls (16.58,11.53) and (17.40,12.07) ..
→ (18.46,11.69) .. controls (19.10,11.41) and (21.79,11.58) .. (20.79,13.08) ..
→ controls (20.79,13.08) and (21.71,13.90) .. (21.80,13.99) .. controls
→ (21.97,14.75) and (21.59,14.91) .. (21.47,15.12) .. controls (21.44,15.60) and
→ (21.04,15.79) .. (20.55,15.44) .. controls (19.45,15.64) and (18.36,15.55) ..
→ (17.83,15.59) .. controls (16.65,15.76) and (15.67,16.38) .. (15.67,16.38) ..
→ controls (15.40,17.19) and (14.82,17.01) .. (14.09,17.32) .. controls
→ (14.70,18.69) and (14.76,19.32) .. (15.50,21.32) .. controls (15.76,22.37) and
→ (16.54,24.00) .. (16.15,24.00) -- cycle(7.83,16.74) .. controls (6.83,15.71)
→ and (5.72,15.70) .. (4.05,15.42) .. controls (2.75,15.19) and (0.39,12.97) ..
→ (0.02,10.68) .. controls (-0.02,10.07) and (-0.06,8.50) .. (0.45,7.18) ..
→ controls (0.94,6.05) and (1.27,5.45) .. (2.29,4.85) .. controls (1.41,8.02)
→ and (7.59,10.18) .. (8.55,13.80) -- (8.55,13.80) .. controls (7.73,15.00) and
→ (7.80,15.64) .. (7.83,16.74) -- cycle;
\\end{tikzpicture}
\\end{lrbox}

\\makeatletter
\\g@addto@macro\\tableofcontents{\\clearpage}
\\renewcommand\\maketitle{
  \\thispagestyle{empty}
  \\hyphenpenalty=10000 % hyphens look bad in titles
  \\renewcommand{\\baselinestretch}{1.1}
  \\let\\oldtoday\\today
  \\renewcommand{\\today}{\\LARGE\\number\\year\\:\\:\\\\large%
    \\ifcase \\month \\or Jan\\or Feb\\or Mar\\or Apr\\or May \\or Jun\\or
    Jul\\or Aug\\or Sep\\or Oct\\or Nov\\or Dec\\fi
    ~\\number\\day}
  \\begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture,overlay]
    %% Background Polygons %%
    \\foreach \\i in {2.5,...,22} % bottom left
    {\\node[rounded corners,black!3.5,draw,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
    → minimum size=\\i cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.west)+(2.5,-4.2)$) {};}
    \\foreach \\i in {0.5,...,22} % top left
    {\\node[rounded corners,black!5,draw,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
    → minimum size=\\i cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.north west)+(2.5,2)$) {}
    →;}
    \\node[rounded corners,fill=black!4,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
    → minimum size=5.5 cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.north west)+(2.5,2)$) {};
  \\end{tikzpicture}
}
\\makeatother

```

```

\\foreach \\i in {0.5,...,24} % top right
{\\node[rounded corners,black!2,draw,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
  ↪ minimum size=\\i cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.north east)+(0,-8.5)$) {}
  ↪ };
\\node[fill=black!3,rounded corners,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
  ↪ minimum size=2.5 cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.north east)+(0,-8.5)$) {};
\\foreach \\i in {21,...,3} % bottom right
{\\node[black!3,rounded corners,draw,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
  ↪ minimum size=\\i cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.south east)+(-1.5,0.75)$)
  ↪ {} };
\\node[fill=black!3,rounded corners,regular polygon,regular polygon sides=6,
  ↪ minimum size=2 cm,ultra thick] at ($(current page.south east)+(-1.5,0.75)$)
  ↪ {};
\\node[align=center, scale=1.4] at ($(current page.south east)+(-1.5,0.75)$)
  ↪ {\\usebox\\orgicon};
%% Text %%
\\node[left, align=right, black, text width=0.8\\paperwidth, minimum height=3cm,
  ↪ rounded corners,font=\\Huge\\bfseries] at ($(current page.north
  ↪ east)+(-2,-8.5)$)
{\\@title};
\\node[left, align=right, black, text width=0.8\\paperwidth, minimum height=2cm,
  ↪ rounded corners, font=\\Large] at ($(current page.north east)+(-2,-11.8)$)
{\\scshape \\@author};
\\renewcommand{\\baselinestretch}{0.75}
\\node[align=center,rounded corners,fill=black!3,text=black,regular
  ↪ polygon,regular polygon sides=6, minimum size=2.5 cm,inner sep=0,
  ↪ font=\\Large\\bfseries ] at ($(current page.west)+(2.5,-4.2)$)
{\\@date};
\\end{tikzpicture}
\\let\\today\\oldtoday
\\clearpage}
\\makeatother

```

Now we've got a nice cover page to work with, we just need to use it every now and then. Adding this to `#+options` feels most appropriate. Let's have the `coverpage` option accept `auto` as a value and then decide whether or not a cover page should be used based on the word count — I'll have this be the global default. Then we just want to insert a \LaTeX snippet tweak the subtitle format to use the cover page.

```

(defvar org-latex-cover-page 'auto
  "When t, use a cover page by default.
  When auto, use a cover page when the document's wordcount exceeds
  `org-latex-cover-page-wordcount-threshold'.
  Set with #+option: coverpage:{yes,auto,no} in org buffers.")
(defvar org-latex-cover-page-wordcount-threshold 5000

```

```

"Document word count at which a cover page will be used automatically.
  This condition is applied when cover page option is set to auto.")
(defvar org-latex-subtitle-coverpage-format
  ⇨ "\\\\\\bigskip\\n\\LARGE\\mdseries\\itshape\\color{black!80} %s\\par"
  "Variant of `org-latex-subtitle-format' to use with the cover page.")
(defvar org-latex-cover-page-maketitle "
<<latex-cover-page>>
"
  "LaTeX snippet for the preamble that sets \\maketitle to produce a cover page.")

(eval '(cl-pushnew '(:latex-cover-page nil "coverpage" org-latex-cover-page)
  (org-export-backend-options (org-export-get-backend 'latex))))

(defun org-latex-cover-page-p ()
  "Whether a cover page should be used when exporting this Org file."
  (pcase (or (car
    (delq nil
      (mapcar
        (lambda (opt-line)
          (plist-get (org-export--parse-option-keyword opt-line 'latex)
            ⇨ :latex-cover-page))
        (cdar (org-collect-keywords '("OPTIONS")))))
      org-latex-cover-page)
    ((or 't 'yes) t)
    ('auto (when (> (count-words (point-min) (point-max))
      ⇨ org-latex-cover-page-wordcount-threshold) t))
    (_ nil)))

(defadvice! org-latex-set-coverpage-subtitle-format-a (contents info)
  "Set the subtitle format when a cover page is being used."
  :before #'org-latex-template
  (when (org-latex-cover-page-p)
    (setf info (plist-put info :latex-subtitle-format
      ⇨ org-latex-subtitle-coverpage-format))))

(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(cover-page :snippet
  ⇨ org-latex-cover-page-maketitle :order 9) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '((org-latex-cover-page-p) . cover-page)
  ⇨ t)

```

Condensed lists \LaTeX is generally pretty good by default, but it's *really* generous with how much space it puts between list items by default. I'm generally not a fan.

Thankfully this is easy to correct with a small snippet:

```

\\let\\olditem\\itemize\\renewcommand{\\itemize}{\\olditem\\setlength{\\itemsep}{-
↳ 2ex}}
\\let\\oldenum\\enumerate\\renewcommand{\\enumerate}{\\oldenum\\setlength{\\itemsep}{-
↳ 2ex}}
\\let\\olddesc\\description\\renewcommand{\\description}{\\olddesc\\setlength{\\itemsep}{-
↳ 2ex}}

```

Then we can just hook this in with our clever preamble.

```

(defvar org-latex-condense-lists t
  "Reduce the space between list items.")
(defvar org-latex-condensed-lists "
<<latex-condense-lists>>
")

(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '((and org-latex-condense-lists "[
↳ \\t]*[-+\\|\\|^[ \\t]*[1Aa][.])" . condensed-lists) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(condensed-lists :snippet
↳ org-latex-condensed-lists :order 0.7) t)

```

Pretty code blocks We could just use minted for syntax highlighting — however, we can do better! The `engrave-faces` package lets us use Emacs' font-lock for syntax highlighting, exporting that as \LaTeX commands.

```

(setq org-latex-listings 'engraved) ; NOTE non-standard value

```

Thanks to `org-latex-conditional-features` and some copy-paste with the minted entry in `org-latex-src-block` we can easily add this as a recognised `org-latex-listings` value.

```

(defadvice! org-latex-src-block-engraved (orig-fn src-block contents info)
  "Like `org-latex-src-block', but supporting an engraved backend"
  :around #'org-latex-src-block
  (if (eq 'engraved (plist-get info :latex-listings))
      (org-latex-src-block--engraved src-block contents info)
      (funcall orig-fn src-block contents info)))

(defadvice! org-latex-inline-src-block-engraved (orig-fn inline-src-block contents
↳ info)
  "Like `org-latex-inline-src-block', but supporting an engraved backend"
  :around #'org-latex-inline-src-block
  (if (eq 'engraved (plist-get info :latex-listings))
      (org-latex-inline-src-block--engraved inline-src-block contents info)
      (funcall orig-fn src-block contents info)))

```

```

(defvar-local org-export-has-code-p nil)

(defadvice! org-export-expect-no-code (&rest _)
  :before #'org-export-as
  (setq org-export-has-code-p nil))

(defadvice! org-export-register-code (&rest _)
  :after #'org-latex-src-block-engraved
  :after #'org-latex-inline-src-block-engraved
  (setq org-export-has-code-p t))

(setq org-latex-engraved-code-preamble "
<org-latex-engraved-code-preamble>
")

(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '(&and org-export-has-code-p "[
  ↳ \t]*#\|\\+begin_src\\|\\^[ \t]*#\|\\+BEGIN_SRC\\|src_[A-Za-z]" . engraved-code) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(engraved-code :requires
  ↳ engraved-code-setup :snippet (engrave-faces-latex-gen-preamble) :order 99) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(engraved-code-setup :snippet
  ↳ org-latex-engraved-code-preamble :order 98) t)

(defun org-latex-scr-block--engraved (src-block contents info)
  (let* ((lang (org-element-property :language src-block))
        (attributes (org-export-read-attribute :attr_latex src-block))
        (float (plist-get attributes :float))
        (num-start (org-export-get-loc src-block info))
        (retain-labels (org-element-property :retain-labels src-block))
        (caption (org-element-property :caption src-block))
        (caption-above-p (org-latex--caption-above-p src-block info))
        (caption-str (org-latex--caption/label-string src-block info))
        (placement (or (org-unbracket-string "[" "]" (plist-get attributes
  ↳ :placement))
                      (plist-get info :latex-default-figure-position)))
        (float-env
          (cond
            ((string= "multicolumn" float)
              (format "\\begin{listing*}[%s]\n%s%%s\n%s\\end{listing*}"
                placement
                (if caption-above-p caption-str "")
                (if caption-above-p "" caption-str)))
            (caption
              (format "\\begin{listing}[%s]\n%s%%s\n%s\\end{listing}"
                placement
                (if caption-above-p caption-str "")
                (if caption-above-p "" caption-str)))
            ((string= "t" float)

```



```

(concat (format "\\begin{listing}[%s]\n"
           placement)
        "%s\n\\end{listing}"))
(t "%s"))
(options (plist-get info :latex-minted-options))
(content-buffer
(with-temp-buffer
(insert
(let* ((code-info (org-export-unravel-code src-block))
      (max-width
       (apply 'max
              (mapcar 'length
                      (org-split-string (car code-info)
                                       "\n")))))
(org-export-format-code
 (car code-info)
 (lambda (loc _num ref)
  (concat
   loc
   (when ref
    ;; Ensure references are flushed to the right,
    ;; separated with 6 spaces from the widest line
    ;; of code.
    (concat (make-string (+ (- max-width (length loc)) 6)
              ?\s)
            (format "(%s)" ref))))
   nil (and retain-labels (cdr code-info))))
(funcall (org-src-get-lang-mode lang))
(engrave-faces-latex-buffer)))
(content
(with-current-buffer content-buffer
(buffer-string)))
(body
(format
"\begin{Code}\n\\begin{Verbatim}[%s]\n%s\\end{Verbatim}\n\\end{Code}"
;; Options.
(concat
(org-latex--make-option-string
 (if (or (not num-start) (assoc "linenos" options))
      options
      (append
       `(("linenos"
         ("firstnumber" ,(number-to-string (1+ num-start))))
       options)))
(let ((local-options (plist-get attributes :options)))
  (and local-options (concat "," local-options)))
content)))
(kill-buffer content-buffer)

```

```

;; Return value.
(format float-env body)))

(defun org-latex-inline-src-block--engraved (inline-src-block _contents info)
  (let ((options (org-latex--make-option-string
                  (plist-get info :latex-minted-options)))
        code-buffer code)
    (setq code-buffer
          (with-temp-buffer
            (insert (org-element-property :value inline-src-block))
            (funcall (org-src-get-lang-mode
                     (org-element-property :language inline-src-block)))
            (engrave-faces-latex-buffer)))
      (setq code (with-current-buffer code-buffer
                  (buffer-string)))
      (kill-buffer code-buffer)
      (format "\\Verb%s{%s}"
              (if (string= options "") ""
                  (format "[%s]" options))
              code)))

```

Whenever this is used, in order for it to actually work (and look a little better) we add bit to the preamble:

```

\\usepackage{fvextra}
\\fvset{
  commandchars=\\\\\\\\\\{\\},
  highlightcolor=white!95!black!80!blue,
  breaklines=true,
  breaksymbol=\\color{white!60!black}\\tiny\\ensuremath{\\hookrightarrow}}
\\renewcommand\\theFancyVerbLine{\\footnotesize\\color{black!40!white}\\arabic{FancyVerbLine}}

\\definecolor{codebackground}{HTML}{f7f7f7}
\\definecolor{codeborder}{HTML}{f0f0f0}

% TODO have code boxes keep line vertical alignment
\\usepackage[breakable,xparse]{tcolorbox}
\\DeclareTColorBox[]{}{Code}{o}%
{colback=codebackground, colframe=codeborder,
 fontupper=\\footnotesize,
 colupper=EFD,
 IfNoValueTF={#1}%
 {boxsep=2pt, arc=2.5pt, outer arc=2.5pt,
  boxrule=0.5pt, left=2pt}%
 {boxsep=2.5pt, arc=0pt, outer arc=0pt,
  boxrule=0pt, leftrule=1.5pt, left=0.5pt,
  right=2pt, top=1pt, bottom=0.5pt,

```

```
breakable}
```

At some point it would be nice to make the box colours easily customisable. At the moment it's fairly easy to change the syntax highlighting colours with `(setq engrave-faces-preset-styles (engrave-faces-generate-preset))`, but perhaps a toggle which specifies whether to use the default values, the current theme, or any named theme could be a good idea. It should also be possible to set the box background dynamically to match. The named theme could work by looking for a style definition with a certain name in a cache dir, and then switching to that theme and producing (and saving) the style definition if it doesn't exist.

Now let's have the example block be styled similarly.

```
(defadvice! org-latex-example-block-engraved (orig-fn example-block contents info)
  "Like `org-latex-example-block', but supporting an engraved backend"
  :around #'org-latex-example-block
  (let ((output-block (funcall orig-fn example-block contents info)))
    (if (eq 'engraved (plist-get info :latex-listings))
        (format "\\begin{Code}[alt]\\n%s\\n\\end{Code}" output-block)
        output-block)))
```

In addition to the vastly superior visual output, this should also be much faster to compile for code-heavy documents (like this config).

Performing a little benchmark with this document, I find that this is indeed the case.

L ^A T _E X syntax highlighting backend	Compile time	Overhead	Overhead ratio
verbatim	12 s	0	0.0
lstlistings	15 s	3 s	0.2
Engrave	34 s	22 s	1.8
Pygments (Minted)	184 s	172 s	14.3

Treating the verbatim (no syntax highlighting) result as a baseline; this rudimentary test suggest that engrave-faces is around eight times faster than pygments, and takes three times as long as no syntax highlighting (verbatim).

Julia code blocks Julia code has fantastic support for unicode! The downside is that pdf_latex is *still* a pain to use with unicode symbols. The solution — lua_latex. Now we just need to make it automatic

```
(defadvice! org-latex-pick-compiler (_contents info)
  :before #'org-latex-template
  (when (and org-export-has-code-p (memq 'julia-code (org-latex-detect-features)))
    (setf info (plist-put
      (if (member #'org-latex-replace-non-ascii-chars (plist-get info
        ⇒ :filter-final-output))
        (plist-put info :filter-final-output
          (delq #'org-latex-replace-non-ascii-chars (plist-get
            ⇒ info :filter-final-output)))
        info)
      :latex-compiler "lualatex")))))
```

Then a font with unicode support must be used. JuliaMono is the obvious choice, and we can use it with the fontspec package. In future it may be nice to set this just as a fallback font (when it isn't a pain to do so).

```
\usepackage{fontspec}
\newfontfamily\JuliaMono{JuliaMono-Regular.ttf}[Path=/usr/share/fonts/truetype/,
  ⇒ Extension=.ttf]
\newfontface\JuliaMonoRegular{JuliaMono-Regular}
\setmonofont{JuliaMonoRegular}[Contextuals=Alternate, Scale=MatchLowercase]
```

Now all that remains is to hook this into the preamble generation.

```
(setq org-latex-julia-mono-fontspec "
<<julia-mono-fontspec>>
")

(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(julia-code :snippet
  ⇒ org-latex-julia-mono-fontspec :order 0) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '((and org-export-has-code-p "[
  ⇒ \t]*#\+begin_src julia\|^[ \t]*#\+BEGIN_SRC julia\|src_julia") . julia-code)
  ⇒ t)

(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(.microtype-lualatex :eager t :when
  ⇒ (microtype julia-code) :prevents microtype :order 0.1 :snippet
  ⇒ "\usepackage[activate={true,nocompatibility},final,tracking=true,factor=2000]{microtype}\n"))
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(.custom-font-no-mono :eager t
  ⇒ :prevents custom-font :order 0 :snippet (org-latex-fontset :serif :sans)) t)
```

Emojis It would be nice to actually include emojis where used. Thanks to emoji~~i~~fy, we have a folder of emoji images just sitting and waiting to be used.

First up, we want to detect when emojis are actually present. We can try checking the unicode

ranges with a collection of `[? - ?]` regex groups, but Emojis are actually spread around a fair bit and so this isn't very straightforward. Instead I can iterate thorough non-ASCII characters and check if any have the text property emoji fied.

```
(defun emojiify-emoji-in-buffer-p ()
  "Determine if any emojis are present in the current buffer, using `emojiify-mode'."
  (unless emojiify-mode
    (emojiify-mode 1)
    (emojiify-display-emojis-in-region (point-min) (point-max)))
  (let (emoji-found end)
    (save-excursion
      (goto-char (point-min))
      (while (not (or emoji-found end))
        (if-let ((pos (re-search-forward "[^[:ascii:]]" nil t)))
          (when (get-text-property (1- pos) 'emojiified)
            (setq emoji-found t))
          (setq end t))))
    emoji-found))
```

Once we know that there are emojis present we can add a bit of preamble to the buffer to make insertion easier.

```
(defun org-latex-emoji-setup ()
  (format
    ↪ "\\newcommand\\emoji[1]{\\raisebox{-0.3ex}{\\includegraphics[height=1.8ex]{%s/#1}}}"
    ↪ (emojiify-image-dir))

  (add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '((emojiify-emoji-in-buffer-p) . emoji) t)
  (add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(emoji :requires image :snippet
    ↪ (org-latex-emoji-setup) :order 3 ))
```

Once again making use of emojiify, we can generate $\text{L}^{\text{A}}\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ commands for our emojis fairly easily.

```
(defun emojiify-latexify-emoji-in-buffer ()
  (unless emojiify-mode
    (emojiify-mode 1)
    (emojiify-display-emojis-in-region (point-min) (point-max)))
  (let (end)
    (save-excursion
      (goto-char (point-min))
      (while (not end)
        (if-let ((pos (re-search-forward "[^[:ascii:]]\\{1,2\\}" nil t)))
          (when-let ((char (get-text-property (1- pos) 'emojiify-text))
                     (emoji (emojiify-get-emoji char)))
            (setq end t))))
```

```
(replace-match (format "\\emoji{%s}" (file-name-sans-extension (ht-get
  ↪ emoji "image")))))
(setq end t))))))
```

Now we just need to hook this handy function into Org's export. We can't use standard string-replacement as we rely on the buffer modifications enacted by `(emojify-mode)`.

As I have not yet implemented a nice way of sharing feature detection information outside of `(org-latex-generate-features-preamble)`, we'll use the same check before attempting to LaTeXify emojis and hope that nothing strange happens.

```
(defun +org-latex-convert-emojis (text backend _info)
  (when (org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
    (with-temp-buffer
      (insert text)
      (when (emojify-emoji-in-buffer-p)
        (emojify-latexify-emoji-in-buffer)
        (buffer-string))))))

(add-to-list 'org-export-filter-final-output-functions #' +org-latex-convert-emojis)
```

This works fairly nicely, there's just one little QOL upgrade that we can perform. `emojify` downloads the 72x72 versions of Twemoji, however `svg` versions are also produced. We could use `inkscape` to convert those to `PDF`s, which would likely be best for including.

First, it's worth checking whether `.pdf` graphics files will be prioritised over `.png` files. If so, that would be ideal as no extra effort is required past fetching and converting the files.

```
texdef -t pdflatex -p graphicx Gin@extensions
```

```
\Gin@extensions:
macro:->.pdf,.png,.jpg,.mps,.jpeg,.jbig2,.jb2,.PDF,.PNG,.JPG,.JPEG,.JBIG2,.JB2,.eps
```

Fantastic! We can see that `.pdf` actually comes first in the priority list. So now we just need to fetch and convert those `svg`s — ideally with a handy command to do so for us.

```
(defun org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics ()
  "Download, convert, and install vector emojis for use with LaTeX."
  (interactive)
  (let ((dir (org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--download)))
    (org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--convert dir)
    (org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--install dir))
  (message "Vector emojis installed."))
```

```

(defun org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--download ()
  (message "Locating latest emojis...")
  (let* ((twemoji-url (substring (shell-command-to-string "echo
↳ \"https://github.com$(curl -sL
↳ https://github.com/twitter/twemoji/releases/latest | grep '.zip\"' | cut -d '\"'
↳ -f 2)\"") 0 -1))
    (twemoji-version (replace-regexp-in-string "^.*tags/v\\((.*\\)\\.zip\" \"\\1\"
↳ twemoji-url))
    (twemoji-dest-folder (make-temp-file "twemoji-" t)))
    (message "Downloading Twemoji v%s" twemoji-version)
    (let ((default-directory twemoji-dest-folder))
      (call-process "curl" nil nil nil "-L" twemoji-url "--output" "twemoji.zip")
      (message "Unzipping")
      (call-process "unzip" nil nil nil "twemoji.zip")
      (concat twemoji-dest-folder "/twemoji-" twemoji-version "/assets/svg")))))

(defun org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--convert (dir)
  (let ((default-directory dir))
    (if (executable-find "cairosvg") ; cairo's PDFs are ~10% smaller
        (let* ((images (directory-files dir nil ".*.svg"))
          (num-images (length images))
          (index 0)
          (max-threads (1- (string-to-number (shell-command-to-string "nproc"))))
          (threads 0))
          (while (< index num-images)
            (setf threads (1+ threads))
            (message "Converting emoji %d/%d (%s)" (1+ index) num-images (nth index
↳ images))
            (make-process :name "cairosvg"
              :command (list "cairosvg" (nth index images) "-o" (concat
↳ (file-name-sans-extension (nth index images)) ".pdf"))
              :sentinel (lambda (proc msg)
                (when (memq (process-status proc) '(exit
↳ signal))
                  (setf threads (1- threads))))))
            (setq index (1+ index))
            (while (> threads max-threads)
              (sleep-for 0.01)))
          (while (> threads 0)
            (sleep-for 0.01))
          (message "Finished conversion!"))
        (shell-command "inkscape --batch-process --export-type='pdf' *.svg"))))

(defun org-latex-emoji-install-vector-graphics--install (dir)
  (message "Installing vector emojis into emoji directory")
  (let ((images (directory-files dir t ".*.pdf"))
    (emoji-dir (concat (emojify-image-dir) "/")))

```

```
(mapcar
  (lambda (image)
    (rename-file image emoji-dir t))
  images))
```

Remove non-ascii chars When using `pdflatex`, almost non-ascii characters are generally problematic, and don't appear in the pdf. It's preferable to see that there was *some* character which wasn't displayed as opposed to nothing.

We check every non-ascii character to make sure it's not a character encoded by the `inputenc` packages when loaded with the `utf8` option. Finally, we see if we have our own `LATEX` conversion we can apply and if there is none we replace the non-ascii char with `¿`.

No to make sure we only remove characters that can't be displayed, we check `/usr/share/texmf/tex/latex/base/`

We just need to make sure this is appended to the list of filter functions, since we want to let emoji processing occur first.

```
(defvar +org-pdflatex-inputenc-encoded-chars
  ↪ "[[:ascii:]\u00A0-\u01F0\u0218-\u021Bÿj^~`~\u0400-\u04FFßSS\u200C\u2010-\u201E†‡•...%‰‹›※?/*%$

(defun +org-latex-replace-non-ascii-chars (text backend info)
  "Replace non-ascii chars with \\char\"XYZ forms."
  (when (and (org-export-derived-backend-p backend 'latex)
    (string= (plist-get info :latex-compiler) "pdflatex"))
    (replace-regexp-in-string "[^[:ascii:]]"
      (lambda (nonascii)
        (if (string-match-p
          ↪ +org-pdflatex-inputenc-encoded-chars nonascii)
          ↪ nonascii
          (or (cdr (assoc nonascii
            ↪ +org-latex-non-ascii-char-substitutions)) "¿"))
        text)))

(add-to-list 'org-export-filter-final-output-functions
  ↪ #' +org-latex-replace-non-ascii-chars t)
```

Now, there are some symbols that aren't included in `inputenc`, but we should be able to handle anyway. For them we define a table of `LATEX` translations

```
(replace-regexp-in-string
  " '((" "\n  ' (('"
```


Character	L ^A T _E X
α	α
β	β
γ	γ
δ	δ
ϵ	ϵ
ε	ε
ζ	ζ
η	η
θ	θ
ϑ	ϑ
ι	ι
κ	κ
λ	λ
	μ
ν	ν
ξ	ξ
π	π
ω	ω
ρ	ρ
ϱ	ϱ
σ	σ
ς	ς
τ	τ
υ	υ
ϕ	ϕ
φ	φ
ψ	ψ
	ω
	Γ
	Δ
	Θ
	Λ
	Ξ
	Π
	Σ
	Υ
	Φ
	Ψ
	Ω
\aleph	\aleph
\beth	\beth
\lceil	\lceil
\rfloor	\rfloor

```
<<gen-latex-non-ascii-char-substitutions()>>
```

I'd quite like to also recognise \rightarrow and \leftarrow , so let's set come up with some advice.

Support images from URLs You can link to remote images easily, and they work nicely with HTML-based exports. However, \LaTeX can only include local files, and so the current behaviour of `org-latex-link` is just to insert a URL to the image.

210

making the filename predictable as opposed to just another tempfile, this can provide a caching mechanism.

```
(defadvice! +org-latex-link (orig-fn link desc info)
  "Acts as `org-latex-link', but supports remote images."
  :around #'org-latex-link
  (setq o-link link
        o-desc desc
        o-info info)
  (if (and (member (plist-get (cadr link) :type) '("http" "https"))
          (member (file-name-extension (plist-get (cadr link) :path))
                  '("png" "jpg" "jpeg" "pdf" "svg"))))
      (org-latex-link--remote link desc info)
      (funcall orig-fn link desc info)))

(defun org-latex-link--remote (link _desc info)
  (let* ((url (plist-get (cadr link) :raw-link))
         (ext (file-name-extension url))
         (target (format "%s%s.%s"
                         (temporary-file-directory)
                         (replace-regexp-in-string "[./]" "-"
                                                    (file-name-sans-extension
                                                         ↪ (substring (plist-get (cadr
                                                         ↪ link) :path) 2))))
         (ext)))
    (unless (file-exists-p target)
      (url-copy-file url target))
    (setcdr link (--> (cadr link)
                     (plist-put it :type "file")
                     (plist-put it :path target)
                     (plist-put it :raw-link (concat "file:" target))
                     (list it)))
    (concat "% fetched from " url "\n"
            (org-latex--inline-image link info))))
```

Chameleon—aka. match theme Once the idea of having the look of the \LaTeX document produced match the current Emacs theme, I was enraptured. The result is the pseudo-class `chameleon`.

```
(after! ox
  (defvar ox-chameleon-base-class "scr-article"
    "The base class that chameleon builds on")

  (defvar ox-chameleon--p nil
    "Used to indicate whether the current export is trying to blend in. Set just
    ↪ before being accessed.")
```

```

;; (setf (alist-get :filter-latex-class
;;             (org-export-backend-filters
;;             (org-export-get-backend 'latex)))
;;       'ox-chameleon-latex-class-detector-filter)

;; (defun ox-chameleon-latex-class-detector-filter (info backend)
;;   ""
;;   (setq ox-chameleon--p (when (equal (plist-get info :latex-class)
;;                                       "chameleon")
;;                               (plist-put info :latex-class ox-chameleon-base-class)
;;                               t)))

;; TODO make this less hacky. One ideas was as follows
;; (map-put (org-export-backend-filters (org-export-get-backend 'latex))
;;          :filter-latex-class 'ox-chameleon-latex-class-detector-filter)
;; Never seemed to execute though
(defadvice! ox-chameleon-org-latex-detect (orig-fun info)
  :around #'org-export-install-filters
  (setq ox-chameleon--p (when (equal (plist-get info :latex-class)
                                      "chameleon")
                              (plist-put info :latex-class ox-chameleon-base-class)
                              t))
  (funcall orig-fun info))

(defadvice! ox-chameleon-org-latex-export (orig-fn info &optional template snippet?)
  :around #'org-latex-make-preamble
  (if ox-chameleon--p
      (let ((engrave-faces-preset-styles (engrave-faces-generate-preset)))
        (concat (funcall orig-fn info template snippet?)
                  (ox-chameleon-generate-colourings)))
      (funcall orig-fn info template snippet?)))

(defun ox-chameleon-generate-colourings ()
  (apply #'format

```

```

%% make document follow Emacs theme
\definecolor{bg}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{fg}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{red}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{orange}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{green}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{teal}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{yellow}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{blue}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{dark-blue}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{magenta}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{violet}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{cyan}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{dark-cyan}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{documentTitle}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{documentInfo}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level1}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level2}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level3}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level4}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level5}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level6}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level7}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{level8}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{link}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{cite}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{itemlabel}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{code}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{verbatim}{HTML}{%s}
\definecolor{codebackground}{HTML}{%s}
\colorlet{EFD}{fg}
\definecolor{codeborder}{HTML}{%s}
\pagecolor{bg}
\color{fg}
\addtokomafont{title}{\color{documentTitle}}
\addtokomafont{author}{\color{documentInfo}}
\addtokomafont{date}{\color{documentInfo}}
\addtokomafont{section}{\color{level1}}
\newkomafont{sectionprefix}{\color{level1}}
\addtokomafont{subsection}{\color{level2}}
\newkomafont{subsectionprefix}{\color{level2}}
\addtokomafont{subsubsection}{\color{level3}}
\newkomafont{subsubsectionprefix}{\color{level3}}
\addtokomafont{paragraph}{\color{level4}}
\newkomafont{paragraphprefix}{\color{level4}}
\addtokomafont{subparagraph}{\color{level5}}
\newkomafont{subparagraphprefix}{\color{level5}}
\renewcommand{\labelitemi}{\textcolor{itemlabel}{\textbullet}}
\renewcommand{\labelitemii}{\textcolor{itemlabel}{\normalfont\bfseries
\textendash}}

```

```

(mapcar (doom-rpartial #'substring 1)
  (list
    (face-attribute 'solaire-default-face :background)
    (face-attribute 'default :foreground)
    ;;
    (doom-color 'red)
    (doom-color 'orange)
    (doom-color 'green)
    (doom-color 'teal)
    (doom-color 'yellow)
    (doom-color 'blue)
    (doom-color 'dark-blue)
    (doom-color 'magenta)
    (doom-color 'violet)
    (doom-color 'cyan)
    (doom-color 'dark-cyan)
    ;;
    (face-attribute 'org-document-title :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'org-document-info :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-1 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-2 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-3 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-4 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-5 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-6 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-7 :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'outline-8 :foreground)
    ;;
    (face-attribute 'link :foreground)
    (or (face-attribute 'org-ref-cite-face :foreground) (doom-color
      ⇨ 'yellow))
    (face-attribute 'org-list-dt :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'org-code :foreground)
    (face-attribute 'org-verbatim :foreground)
    ;;
    (face-attribute 'default :background)
    (doom-blend (face-attribute 'default :background)
      (face-attribute 'default :foreground)
      0.95))))))

```

Make verbatim different to code Since have just gone to so much effort above let's make the most of it by making verbatim use verb instead of protectedtexttt (default).

This gives the same advantages as mentioned in the HTML export section.

```
(setq org-latex-text-markup-alist
  '((bold . "\\textbf{%s}")
    (code . protectedtexttt)
    (italic . "\\emph{%s}")
    (strike-through . "\\sout{%s}")
    (underline . "\\uuline{%s}")
    (verbatim . verb)))
```

No AucTeX please For some reason, the way that org-export-to-file works, I find that latex-mode is called on the produced buffer prior to saving. This has two undesirable side-effects:

- I get unwanted warnings from AuxTeX
- A spurious .auctex-auto folder is produced.

There are a few ways I could try to avoid this, but the most obvious to me is locally binding auto-mode-alist to nil.

```
(defadvice! no-auto-mode-alist (orig-fn &rest args)
  "Wrap ORIG-FN in a let-binding that sets `auto-mode-alist' to nil."
  :around #'org-export-to-file
  (let ((auto-mode-alist nil))
    (apply orig-fn args)))
```

Check for required packages For how I've setup Org's L^AT_EX export, the following packages are needed:

- adjustbox
- arev
- amsmath
- booktabs
- cancel
- capt-of
- caption
- cleveref
- embedall
- fourier
- fvextra

- gillius
- graphicx
- hyperref
- mathalpha
- mathtools
- microtype
- pdfx
- pifont
- preview
- siunitx
- soul
- subcaption
- svg
- tcolorbox
- xcolor
- xparse

Then for the various fontsets:

- Alegreya
- biolinum
- FiraMono
- FiraSans
- kpfonts
- libertine
- newpxmath
- newpxtext
- newtxmath
- newtxtext
- newtxsf
- noto
- plex-mono
- plex-sans
- plex-serif
- sourcecodepro

- sourcesanspro
- sourceserifpro

We can write a function which will check for each of these packages with `kpsewhich`, and then if any of them are missing we'll inject some advice into the generated config that gets a list of missing packages and warns us every time we export to a PDF.

```
(setq org-required-latex-packages (append (mapcar #'car
↳ org-latex-required-packages-list)
                                           (mapcar #'car
↳ org-latex-font-packages-list)))

(defun check-for-latex-packages (packages)
  (delq nil (mapcar (lambda (package)
    (unless
      (= 0 (shell-command (format "kpsewhich %s.sty" package)))
      package))
    packages)))

(if-let ((missing-pkgs (check-for-latex-packages org-required-latex-packages))
  (concat
    (pp-to-string `(setq org-required-latex-packages ',org-required-latex-packages))
    (message ";; Detected missing LaTeX packages: %s\n" (mapconcat #'identity
↳ missing-pkgs ", ")))
    (pp-to-string
      '(defun check-for-latex-packages (packages)
        (delq nil (mapcar (lambda (package)
          (unless
            (= 0 (shell-command (format "kpsewhich %s.sty"
↳ package)))
            package))
          packages))))
    (pp-to-string
      '(defun +org-warn-about-missing-latex-packages (&rest _)
        (message "Checking for missing LaTeX packages...")
        (sleep-for 0.4)
        (if-let (missing-pkgs (check-for-latex-packages org-required-latex-packages))
          (message "%s You are missing the following LaTeX packages: %s,"
            (propertyize "Warning!" 'face '(bold warning))
            (mapconcat (lambda (pkg) (propertyize pkg 'face
↳ 'font-lock-variable-name-face))
              missing-pkgs
              ", "))
          (message "%s You have all the required LaTeX packages. Run %s to make this
↳ message go away."
            (propertyize "Success!" 'face '(bold success))
            (propertyize "doom sync" 'face 'font-lock-keyword-face)))
```

```
(advice-remove 'org-latex-export-to-pdf
  ⇒ #'org-warn-about-missing-latex-packages))
(sleep-for 1))
(pp-to-string
  '(advice-add 'org-latex-export-to-pdf :before
    ⇒ #'org-warn-about-missing-latex-packages)))
";; No missing LaTeX packags detected")
```

```
<<org-missing-latex-packages()>>
```

6.3.7 Beamer Export

It's nice to use a different theme

```
(setq org-beamer-theme "[progressbar=foot]metropolis")
```

```
(defun org-beamer-p (info)
  (eq 'beamer (and (plist-get info :back-end) (org-export-backend-name (plist-get info
    ⇒ :back-end))))))

(add-to-list 'org-latex-conditional-features '(org-beamer-p . beamer) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(beamer :requires .missing-koma
  ⇒ :prevents (italic-quotes condensed-lists)) t)
(add-to-list 'org-latex-feature-implementations '(.missing-koma :snippet
  ⇒ "\\usepackage{scrextend}" :order 3) t)
```

And I think that it's natural to divide a presentation into sections, e.g. Introduction, Overview... so let's set bump up the headline level that becomes a frame from 1 to 2.

```
(setq org-beamer-frame-level 2)
```

6.3.8 ASCII export

To start with, why settle for ASCII when UTF-8 exists?

```
(setq org-ascii-charset 'utf-8)
```

The ASCII export is generally fairly nice. I think the main aspect that could benefit from improvement

is the appearance of LaTeX fragments. There's a nice utility we can use to create unicode representation, which are much nicer. It's called `latex2text`, and it's part of the `pylatexenc` package, and it's [not really packaged](#). So, we'll resort to installing it with `pip`.

```
sudo python3 -m pip install pylatexenc
```

With that installed, we can override the `(org-ascii-latex-fragment)` and `(org-ascii-latex-environment)` functions, which are conveniently very slim — just extracting the content, and indenting. We'll only do something different when `utf-8` is set.

```
(after! ox-ascii
  (defvar org-ascii-convert-latex t
    "Use latex2text to convert LaTeX elements to unicode.")

  (defadvice! org-ascii-latex-environment-unicode-a (latex-environment _contents info)
    "Transcode a LATEX-ENVIRONMENT element from Org to ASCII, converting to unicode.
    CONTENTS is nil. INFO is a plist holding contextual
    information."
    :override #'org-ascii-latex-environment
    (when (plist-get info :with-latex)
      (org-ascii--justify-element
       (org-remove-indentation
        (let* ((latex (org-element-property :value latex-environment))
               (unicode (and (eq (plist-get info :ascii-charset) 'utf-8)
                              org-ascii-convert-latex
                              (doom-call-process "latex2text" "-q" "--code" latex))))
          (if (= (car unicode) 0) ; utf-8 set, and successfully ran latex2text
              (cdr unicode) latex)))
        latex-environment info)))

  (defadvice! org-ascii-latex-fragment-unicode-a (latex-fragment _contents info)
    "Transcode a LATEX-FRAGMENT object from Org to ASCII, converting to unicode.
    CONTENTS is nil. INFO is a plist holding contextual
    information."
    :override #'org-ascii-latex-fragment
    (when (plist-get info :with-latex)
      (let* ((latex (org-element-property :value latex-fragment))
             (unicode (and (eq (plist-get info :ascii-charset) 'utf-8)
                           org-ascii-convert-latex
                           (doom-call-process "latex2text" "-q" "--code" latex))))
        (if (= (car unicode) 0) ; utf-8 set, and successfully ran latex2text
            (cdr unicode) latex))))))
```

6.3.9 Markdown Export

When I want to paste exported markdown somewhere (for example when using Emacs Everywhere), it can be preferable to have unicode characters for --- etc. instead of `—`;

To accomplish this, we just need to locally rebind the alist which provides these substitution.

```
(defadvice! org-md-plain-text-unicode-a (orig-fn text info)
  "Locally rebind `org-html-special-string-regexps'"
  :around #'org-md-plain-text
  (let ((org-html-special-string-regexps
        '(("\\|-\" . \"-")
          ("---\\|([^\n]|\\$|\\|)\" . \"-\\|1")
          ("--\\|([^\n]|\\$|\\|)\" . \"-\\|1")
          ("\\|\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\" . "...")
          (">" . "→")
          ("<" . "←"))))
    (funcall orig-fn text (plist-put info :with-smart-quotes nil))))
```

In the future, I may want to check `info` to only have this active when `ox-gfm` is being used.

Another worthwhile consideration is L^AT_EX formatting. It seems most Markdown parsers are fixated on T_EX-style syntax (\$ and \$\$). As unfortunate as this is, it's probably best to accommodate them, for the sake of decent rendering.

ox-md doesn't provide any transcoders for this, so we'll have to whip up our own and push them onto the md transcoders alist.

```
(after! ox-md

(defun org-md-latex-fragment (latex-fragment _contents info)
  "Transcode a LATEX-FRAGMENT object from Org to Markdown."
  (let ((frag (org-element-property :value latex-fragment)))
    (cond
      ((string-match-p "^\\\\\\\\" frag)
       (concat "$" (substring frag 2 -2) "$"))
      ((string-match-p "^\\\\\\\\\\\\" frag)
       (concat "$$" (substring frag 2 -2) "$$"))
      (t (message "unrecognised fragment: %s" frag)
          frag))))

(defun org-md-latex-environment (latex-environment contents info)
  "Transcode a LATEX-ENVIRONMENT object from Org to Markdown."
  (concat "$$\n"
          (org-html-latex-environment latex-environment contents info)
          "$$\n"))
```

```

(defun org-utf8-entity (entity _contents _info)
  "Transcode an ENTITY object from Org to utf-8.
   CONTENTS are the definition itself. INFO is a plist holding
   contextual information."
  (org-element-property :utf-8 entity))

;; We can't let this be immediately parsed and evaluated,
;; because eager macro-expansion tries to call as-of-yet
;; undefined functions.
;; NOTE in the near future this shouldn't be required
(eval
 '(dolist (extra-transcoder
           '((latex-fragment . org-md-latex-fragment)
             (latex-environment . org-md-latex-environment)
             (entity . org-utf8-entity)))
  (unless (member extra-transcoder (org-export-backend-transcoders
                                    (org-export-get-backend 'md)))
    (push extra-transcoder (org-export-backend-transcoders
                           (org-export-get-backend 'md)))))))

```

6.3.10 Babel

Doom lazy-loads babel languages, with is lovely. It also pulls in [ob-async](#), which is nice, but it would be even better if it was used by default.

There are two caveats to ob-async:

1. It does not support `:session`
 - So, we don't want `:async` used when `:session` is set
2. It adds a fixed delay to execution
 - This is undesirable in a number of cases, for example it's generally unwanted with `emacs-lisp` code
 - As such, I also introduce a `async` language blacklist to control when it's automatically enabled

Due to the nuance in the desired behaviour, instead of just adding `:async` to `org-babel-default-header-args`, I advice `org-babel-get-src-block-info` to add `:async` intelligently. As an escape hatch, it also recognises `:sync` as an indication that `:async` should not be added.

I did originally have this enabled for everything except for `emacs-lisp` and `LaTeX` (there were

weird issues), but this added a ~3s “startup” cost to every src block evaluation, which was a bit of a pain. Since `:async` can be added easily with `#+properties`, I’ve turned this behaviour from a blacklist to a whitelist.

```
(add-transient-hook! #'org-babel-execute-src-block
  (require 'ob-async))

(defvar org-babel-auto-async-languages '()
  "Babel languages which should be executed asynchronously by default.")

(defadvice! org-babel-get-src-block-info-eager-async-a (orig-fn &optional light datum)
  "Eagerly add an :async parameter to the src information, unless it seems
  problematic.
  This only acts o languages in `org-babel-auto-async-languages'.
  Not added when either:
  + session is not \"none\"
  + :sync is set"
  :around #'org-babel-get-src-block-info
  (let ((result (funcall orig-fn light datum)))
    (when (and (string= "none" (cdr (assoc :session (caddr result))))
              (member (car result) org-babel-auto-async-languages)
              (not (assoc :async (caddr result))) ; don't duplicate
              (not (assoc :sync (caddr result))))
      (push '(:async) (caddr result)))
    result))
```

6.3.11 ESS

We don’t want R evaluation to hang the editor, hence

```
(setq ess-eval-visibly 'nowait)
```

Syntax highlighting is nice, so let’s turn all of that on

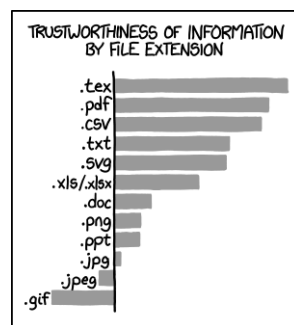
```
(setq ess-R-font-lock-keywords
  '( (ess-R-fl-keyword:keywords . t)
      (ess-R-fl-keyword:constants . t)
      (ess-R-fl-keyword:modifiers . t)
      (ess-R-fl-keyword:fun-defs . t)
      (ess-R-fl-keyword:assign-ops . t)
      (ess-R-fl-keyword:%op% . t)
      (ess-fl-keyword:fun-calls . t)
      (ess-fl-keyword:numbers . t)
```

```
(ess-fl-keyword:operators . t)
(ess-fl-keyword:delimiters . t)
(ess-fl-keyword:= . t)
(ess-R-fl-keyword:F&T . t)))
```

Lastly, in the event that I use JAGS, it would be nice to be able to use `jags` as the language identifier, not `ess-jags`.

```
(add-to-list '+org-babel-mode-alist '(jags . ess-jags))
```

6.4 L^AT_EX



File Extensions I have never been lied to by data in a `.txt` file which has been hand-aligned.

6.4.1 To-be-implemented ideas

- Paste image from clipboard
 - Determine first folder in `graphicspath` if applicable
 - Ask for file name
 - Use `xclip` to save file to `graphics` folder, or current directory (whichever applies)

```
command -v xclip >/dev/null 2>&1 || { echo >&1 "no xclip"; exit 1; }

if
  xclip -selection clipboard -target image/png -o >/dev/null 2>&1
then
  xclip -selection clipboard -target image/png -o >$1 2>/dev/null
  echo $1
else
```

```

    echo "no image"
  fi

```

- Insert figure, with filled in details as a result (activate `yas-nippet` with filename as variable maybe?)

6.4.2 Compilation

```

(setq TeX-save-query nil
  TeX-show-compilation t
  TeX-command-extra-options "-shell-escape")
(after! latex
  (add-to-list 'TeX-command-list '("XeLaTeX" "%`xelatex%(mode)%" %t" TeX-run-TeX nil
    ↪ t)))

```

For viewing the PDF, I rather like the `pdf-tools` viewer. While `auctex` is trying to be nice in recognising that I have some PDF viewing apps installed, I'd rather not have it default to using them, so let's re-order the preferences.

```

(setq +latex-viewers '(pdf-tools evince zathura okular skim sumatrapdf))

```

6.4.3 Snippet helpers

Template For use in the new-file template, let's set out a nice preamble we may want to use. Then let's bind the content to a function, and define some nice helpers.

```

(setq tec/yas-latex-template-preamble "
<<latex-nice-preamble>>
")

(defun tec/yas-latex-get-class-choice ()
  "Prompt user for LaTeX class choice"
  (setq tec/yas-latex-class-choice (ivy-read "Select document class: " '("article"
    ↪ "scrartcl" "bmc") :def "bmc")))

(defun tec/yas-latex-preamble-if ()
  "Based on class choice prompt for insertion of default preamble"
  (if (equal tec/yas-latex-class-choice "bmc") 'nil
      (eq (read-char-choice "Include default preamble? [Type y/n]" '(?y ?n)) ?y)))

```


Delimiters

```
(after! tex
  (defvar tec/tex-last-delim-char nil
    "Last open delim expanded in a tex document")
  (defvar tec/tex-delim-dot-second t
    "When the tec/tex-last-delim-char is . a second character (this) is prompted
    ↪ for")
  (defun tec/get-open-delim-char ()
    "Exclusivly read next char to tec/tex-last-delim-char"
    (setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second nil)
    (setq tec/tex-last-delim-char (read-char-exclusive "Opening delimiter,
    ↪ recognises: 9 ( [ { < | .")
    (when (eql ?. tec/tex-last-delim-char)
      (setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second (read-char-exclusive "Other delimiter,
    ↪ recognises: 0 9 ( ) [ ] { } < > |"))))
  (defun tec/tex-open-delim-from-char (&optional open-char)
    "Find the associated opening delim as string"
    (unless open-char (setq open-char (if (eql ?. tec/tex-last-delim-char)
      tec/tex-delim-dot-second
      tec/tex-last-delim-char)))
    (pcase open-char
      (?\ ( "(")
      (?9 ( "(")
      (?\[ ( "[")
      (?\{ ( "{")
      (?< ( "<")
      (?| (if tec/tex-delim-dot-second "." "|"))
      (_ ( ".")
  (defun tec/tex-close-delim-from-char (&optional open-char)
    "Find the associated closing delim as string"
    (if tec/tex-delim-dot-second
      (pcase tec/tex-delim-dot-second
        (?\) ( ")"")
        (?0 ( ")"")
        (?\[ ( "]"")
        (?\} ( "}")
        (?\> ( ">")
        (?| ( "|"")
        (_ ( ".")
      (pcase (or open-char tec/tex-last-delim-char)
        (?\ ( ")"")
        (?9 ( ")"")
        (?\[ ( "]"")
        (?\{ ( "}")
        (?< ( ">")
        (?\) ( ")"")
        (?0 ( ")"")
        (?\[ ( "]"")
```

```

    (?\\} "\\}\\")
    (?\\> ">")
    (?| "\\|")
    (_ "\\.")))
(defun tec/tex-next-char-smart-close-delim (&optional open-char)
  (and (bound-and-true-p smartparens-mode)
       (eq (char-after) (pcase (or open-char tec/tex-last-delim-char)
                                (?\\( ?\\))
                                (?\\[ ?\\])
                                (?{ ?})
                                (?< ?>))))))
(defun tec/tex-delim-yas-expand (&optional open-char)
  (yas-expand-snippet (yas-lookup-snippet "_delimiters" 'latex-mode) (point) (+
    ↪ (point) (if (tec/tex-next-char-smart-close-delim open-char) 2 1))))

```

6.4.4 Editor visuals

Once again, *all hail mixed pitch mode!*

```
(add-hook 'LaTeX-mode-hook #'mixed-pitch-mode)
```

Let's enhance TeX-fold-math a bit

```

(after! latex
  (setcar (assoc ";" LaTeX-fold-math-spec-list) ";") ;; make \star bigger

  (setq TeX-fold-math-spec-list
    ` (;; missing/better symbols
      (";" ("le"))
      (";" ("ge"))
      (";" ("ne"))
      ;; convenience shortcuts -- these don't work nicely ATM
      ;; ("<" ("left"))
      ;; (">" ("right"))
      ;; private macros
      (";" ("RR"))
      (";" ("NN"))
      (";" ("ZZ"))
      (";" ("QQ"))
      (";" ("CC"))
      (";" ("PP"))
      (";" ("HH"))
      (";" ("EE"))
      (";" ("dd"))
    )
  )

```

```

;; known commands
(" " ("phantom"))
(, (lambda (num den) (if (and (TeX-string-single-token-p num)
    ↪ (TeX-string-single-token-p den))
        (concat num "z" den)
        (concat "z" num "z" den "z"))) ("frac"))
(, (lambda (arg) (concat "z" (TeX-fold-parenthesize-as-necessary arg)))
    ↪ ("sqrt"))
(, (lambda (arg) (concat "z" (TeX-fold-parenthesize-as-necessary arg)))
    ↪ ("vec"))
("{'1}' ("text"))
;; private commands
("|{1}|" ("abs"))
("||{1}||" ("norm"))
("z{1}z" ("floor"))
("z{1}z" ("ceil"))
("z{1}z" ("round"))
("z{1}/z{2}" ("dv"))
("z{1}/z{2}" ("pdv"))
;; fancification
("{1}" ("mathrm"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 119743 word)) ("mathbf"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 119951 word)) ("mathcal"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 120003 word)) ("mathfrak"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 120055 word)) ("mathbb"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 120159 word)) ("mathsf"))
(, (lambda (word) (string-offset-roman-chars 120367 word)) ("mathtt"))
)
TeX-fold-macro-spec-list
'(
  ;; as the defaults
  ("[f]" ("footnote" "marginpar"))
  ("[c]" ("cite"))
  ("[l]" ("label"))
  ("[r]" ("ref" "pageref" "eqref"))
  ("[i]" ("index" "glossary"))
  ("..." ("dots"))
  ("{1}" ("emph" "textit" "textsl" "textmd" "textrm" "textsf" "texttt"
    ↪ "textbf" "textsc" "textup"))
  ;; tweaked defaults
  ("@" ("copyright"))
  ("®" ("textregistered"))
  ("™" ("texttrademark"))
  ("[1]:|z" ("item"))
  ("z{z}{1}" ("part" "part*"))
  ("z{z}{1}" ("chapter" "chapter*"))
  ("$z{1}" ("section" "section*"))
  ("$$z{1}" ("subsection" "subsection*"))

```

```

    ("$$$z{1}" ("subsubsection" "subsubsection*"))
    ("¶z{1}" ("paragraph" "paragraph*"))
    ("¶¶z{1}" ("subparagraph" "subparagraph*"))
    ;; extra
    ("zz{1}" ("begin"))
    ("zz{1}" ("end"))
  ))

(defun string-offset-roman-chars (offset word)
  "Shift the codepoint of each character in WORD by OFFSET with an extra -6 shift if
  ↪ the letter is lowercase"
  (apply 'string
    (mapcar (lambda (c)
              (string-offset-apply-roman-char-exceptions
                (+ (if (>= c 97) (- c 6) c) offset)))
            word)))

(defvar string-offset-roman-char-exceptions
  '(;; lowercase serif
    (119892 . 8462) ; z
    ;; lowercase caligraphic
    (119994 . 8495) ; z
    (119996 . 8458) ; z
    (120004 . 8500) ; z
    ;; caligraphic
    (119965 . 8492) ; z
    (119968 . 8496) ; z
    (119969 . 8497) ; z
    (119971 . 8459) ; z
    (119972 . 8464) ; z
    (119975 . 8466) ; z
    (119976 . 8499) ; z
    (119981 . 8475) ; z
    ;; fraktur
    (120070 . 8493) ; z
    (120075 . 8460) ; z
    (120076 . 8465) ; z
    (120085 . 8476) ; z
    (120092 . 8488) ; z
    ;; blackboard
    (120122 . 8450) ; z
    (120127 . 8461) ; z
    (120133 . 8469) ; z
    (120135 . 8473) ; z
    (120136 . 8474) ; z
    (120137 . 8477) ; z
    (120145 . 8484) ; z
  )
)

```

```

"An alist of deceptive codepoints, and then where the glyph actually resides.")

(defun string-offset-apply-roman-char-exceptions (char)
  "Sometimes the codepoint doesn't contain the char you expect.
   Such special cases should be remapped to another value, as given in
   ↪ `string-offset-roman-char-exceptions'."
  (if (assoc char string-offset-roman-char-exceptions)
      (cdr (assoc char string-offset-roman-char-exceptions))
      char))

(defun TeX-fold-parenthesize-as-necessary (tokens &optional suppress-left
  ↪ suppress-right)
  "Add ¿ parenthesis as if multiple LaTeX tokens appear to be present"
  (if (TeX-string-single-token-p tokens) tokens
      (concat (if suppress-left "" "¿")
               tokens
               (if suppress-right "" "¿"))))

(defun TeX-string-single-token-p (teststring)
  "Return t if TESTSTRING appears to be a single token, nil otherwise"
  (if (string-match-p "^\\\\\\?\\\\w+$" teststring) t nil))

```

Some local keybindings to make life a bit easier

```

(after! tex
  (map!
    :map LaTeX-mode-map
    :ei [C-return] #'LaTeX-insert-item)
  (setq TeX-electric-math '("\\(" . "")))

```

Maths delimiters can be de-emphasised a bit

```

;; Making \(\ ) less visible
(defface unimportant-latex-face
  '(t :inherit font-lock-comment-face :weight extra-light))
"Face used to make \\(\), \\[\\] less visible."
:group 'LaTeX-math)

(font-lock-add-keywords
 'latex-mode
 `((, (rx (and "\\\" (any "()[ ]")) 0 'unimportant-latex-face prepend))
 'end)

(font-lock-add-keywords
 'latex-mode
 `((, "\\\"[[:word:]]+" 0 'font-lock-keyword-face prepend))

```

```
'end)
```

And enable shell escape for the preview

```
(setq preview-LaTeX-command '("%`%l "\\nonstopmode\\nofiles\\  
  \\PassOptionsToPackage{" ("," . preview-required-option-list) "} {preview}\\  
  \\AtBeginDocument{\\ifx\\ifPreview\\undefined"  
preview-default-preamble "\\fi}\\%" "\\detokenize{" %t "\\}%")
```

6.4.5 CDLaTeX

The symbols and modifies are very nice by default, but could do with a bit of fleshing out. Let's change the prefix to a key which is similarly rarely used, but more convenient, like ;.

```
(after! cdlatex  
(setq ;; cdlatex-math-symbol-prefix ?\; ;; doesn't work at the moment :(  
  cdlatex-math-symbol-alist  
  '( ;; adding missing functions to 3rd level symbols  
    (?_ ("\\downarrow" "" "\\inf"))  
    (?2 ("^2" "\\sqrt{?}" "" ))  
    (?3 ("^3" "\\sqrt[3]{?}" "" ))  
    (?^ ("\\uparrow" "" "\\sup"))  
    (?k ("\\kappa" "" "\\ker"))  
    (?m ("\\mu" "" "\\lim"))  
    (?c (" " "\\circ" "\\cos"))  
    (?d ("\\delta" "\\partial" "\\dim"))  
    (?D ("\\Delta" "\\nabla" "\\deg"))  
    ;; no idea why \\Phi isnt on 'F' in first place, \\phi is on 'f'.  
    (?F ("\\Phi"))  
    ;; now just convenience  
    (? . ("\\cdot" "\\dots"))  
    (? : ("\\vdots" "\\ddots"))  
    (? * ("\\times" "\\star" "\\ast"))  
  cdlatex-math-modify-alist  
  '( ;; my own stuff  
    (?B "\\mathbb" nil t nil nil)  
    (?a "\\abs" nil t nil nil)))
```

6.4.6 SyncTeX

```
(after! tex
  (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-list '("Evince" "evince %o"))
  (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-selection '(output-pdf "Evince")))
```

6.4.7 Fixes

In case of Emacs28,

```
(when EMACS28+
  (add-hook 'latex-mode-hook #'TeX-latex-mode))
```

6.5 Python

Since I'm using mypyls, as suggested in [:lang python LSP support](#) I'll tweak the priority of mypyls

```
(after! lsp-python-ms
  (set-lsp-priority! 'mypy 1))
```

6.6 PDF

pdf-tools is quite nice (though paper is looking quite promising), however sometimes I'm in a terminal and I still want to see the content. Additionally, sometimes I'd like to act on the content and so would like a plaintext version.

❖ Information

This is a candidate for a dedicated package. Let me know if you'd like to see this.

Thanks to we have a convenient way of performing this conversion.

```
(defun pdf-text--update (&optional _window)
  (when (eq major-mode 'pdf-text-mode)
    (let* ((converted-file (expand-file-name (concat
                                              (file-name-base buffer-file-name)
                                              "_"))
```

```

(substring (secure-hash 'sha1
  ⇨ (expand-file-name buffer-file-name))
  ⇨ 0 6)
".txt")
temporary-file-directory))
(width (number-to-string (- (min (window-width) fill-column)
  (if display-line-numbers
    ⇨ display-line-numbers-width 0))))
(width-adjusted-file (concat (file-name-sans-extension converted-file) "-w"
  ⇨ width ".txt")))
(unless (and (file-exists-p converted-file)
  (> (time-convert (file-attribute-modification-time (file-attributes
    ⇨ converted-file)) 'integer)
    (time-convert (file-attribute-modification-time (file-attributes
    ⇨ buffer-file-name)) 'integer)))
(call-process "pdftotext" nil nil nil "-layout" "-eol" "unix" buffer-file-name
  ⇨ converted-file))
(unless (and (file-exists-p width-adjusted-file)
  (>= (time-convert (file-attribute-modification-time
    ⇨ (file-attributes width-adjusted-file)) 'integer)
    (time-convert (file-attribute-modification-time
    ⇨ (file-attributes converted-file)) 'integer)))
(call-process "fmt" nil (list :file width-adjusted-file) nil "-w" width
  ⇨ converted-file))
(unless (and (boundp 'pdf-text--file)
  (string= pdf-text--file width-adjusted-file))
(let ((pos (when (boundp 'pdf-text--file) (pdf-text--position-info)))
  (with-silent-modifications
    (let ((inhibit-read-only t)
      (coding-system-for-read 'utf-8))
      (erase-buffer)
      (insert-file-contents width-adjusted-file)
      (while (re-search-forward "\n?f\n?" nil t)
        (replace-match "\n\f\n"))
      (goto-char (point-min)))
      (setq-local pdf-text--file width-adjusted-file))
    (setq-default saved-pos pos)
    (when pos (ignore-errors (pdf-text--goto-pos pos)))))))

```

Now we just need to make a mode to use this.

```

(define-derived-mode pdf-text-mode so-long-mode "PDF Text" ; so-long for the initial
  ⇨ buffer load time
  "Major mode for viewing the plaintext version of a PDF."
  (set-buffer-multibyte t)
  (read-only-mode t)

```



```
(add-hook 'before-save-hook (lambda () (user-error "Will not overwrite PDF with
↳ plaintext version")))
(dolist (hook '(window-configuration-change-hook
                window-size-change-functions
                display-line-numbers-mode-hook))
  (add-hook hook 'pdf-text--update))
(pdf-text--update)
(text-mode)
(setq mode-name "PDF Text"))
```

In `(pdf-text--update)` there's mention of position saving and restoring. This needs to be implemented, and it's a bit difficult since the line numbers and buffer positions are liable to change. So, instead we can try to take note of some markers (such as the line breaks) and try to make our way to them.

```
(defun pdf-text--position-info ()
  (list :page-no (let ((current-point (point))
                      (page-no 0))
                (save-excursion
                  (while (search-forward "\f" current-point t)
                    (setq page-no (1+ page-no))))
        page-no)
    :par-start (save-excursion
                (forward-paragraph -1)
                (forward-line 1)
                (thing-at-point 'line t))
    :previous-line-content (save-excursion
                           (forward-line -1)
                           (thing-at-point 'line t))))

(defun pdf-text--goto-pos (pos)
  (goto-char (point-min))
  (search-forward "\f" nil nil (plist-get pos :page-no))
  (re-search-forward (replace-regexp-in-string " +" "[\n]+" (regexp-quote (plist-get
↳ pos :par-start))))
  (unless (string= (plist-get pos :par-start)
                  (plist-get pos :previous-line-content))
    (re-search-forward (replace-regexp-in-string " +" "[\n]+" (regexp-quote
↳ (plist-get pos :previous-line-content)))
                      (save-excursion (forward-paragraph 1) (point)))))
```

Unfortunately while in isolated testing this position restoring works well, for some reason as it's currently used it doesn't seem to work at all.

The output can be slightly nicer without spelling errors, and with prettier page feeds (`^L` by default).

```
(add-hook 'pdf-text-mode-hook #'spell-fu-mode-disable)
(add-hook 'pdf-text-mode-hook (lambda () (page-break-lines-mode 1)))
```

This is very nice, now we just need to associate it with .pdf files, and make sure pdf-tools doesn't take priority.

```
(defconst pdf-text-auto-mode-alist-entry
  '("\\.[pP][dD][fF]\\." . pdf-text-mode)
  "The entry to use for `auto-mode-alist'.")

(defun pdf-text-install ()
  "Add a \".pdf\" association for all future buffers."
  (interactive)
  (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist pdf-text-auto-mode-alist-entry)
  (when (featurep 'pdf-tools)
    (setq-default auto-mode-alist
      (remove pdf-tools-auto-mode-alist-entry auto-mode-alist))
    (setq-default magic-mode-alist
      (remove pdf-tools-magic-mode-alist-entry magic-mode-alist))))

(defun pdf-tools-uninstall ()
  "Remove the \".pdf\" association for all future buffers."
  (interactive)
  (setq-default auto-mode-alist
    (remove pdf-text-auto-mode-alist-entry auto-mode-alist)))
```

Lastly, whenever Emacs is non-graphical (i.e. a TUI), we want to use this by default.

```
(unless (display-graphic-p)
  (pdf-text-install)
  ;; From Doom's :tools pdf (use-package! pdf-tools)
  (setq-default auto-mode-alist
    (remove '("\\.pdf\\." . pdf-view-mode) auto-mode-alist))
  (setq-default magic-mode-alist
    (remove '("%PDF" . pdf-view-mode) magic-mode-alist))
  ;; I have no idea why this is needed
  (map! :map pdf-text-mode-map
    "<mouse-4>" (cmd! (scroll-down mouse-wheel-scroll-amount-horizontal))
    "<mouse-5>" (cmd! (scroll-up mouse-wheel-scroll-amount-horizontal))))
```

6.7 R

6.7.1 Editor Visuals

```
(after! ess-r-mode
  (append! +ligatures-extra-symbols
    '(:assign "←"
      :multiply "×"))
  (set-ligatures! 'ess-r-mode
    ;; Functional
    :def "function"
    ;; Types
    :null "NULL"
    :true "TRUE"
    :false "FALSE"
    :int "int"
    :float "float"
    :bool "bool"
    ;; Flow
    :not "!"
    :and "&&" :or "||"
    :for "for"
    :in "%in%"
    :return "return"
    ;; Other
    :assign "←-"
    :multiply "%*%"))
```

6.8 Julia

As mentioned in [lsp-julia#35](#), lsp-mode seems to serve an invalid response to the Julia server. The pseudo-fix is rather simple at least

```
(after! julia-mode
  (add-hook! 'julia-mode-hook
    (setq-local lsp-enable-folding t
      lsp-folding-range-limit 100)))
```

6.9 Graphviz

```
(use-package! graphviz-dot-mode
  :commands graphviz-dot-mode
  :mode ("\\.dot\\'" "\\.gz\\'")
  :init
  (after! org
    (setcdr (assoc "dot" org-src-lang-modes)
      'graphviz-dot)))

(use-package! company-graphviz-dot
  :after graphviz-dot-mode)
```

6.10 Markdown

Let's use mixed pitch, because it's great

```
(add-hook! (gfm-mode markdown-mode) #'mixed-pitch-mode)
```

Most of the time when I write markdown, it's going into some app/website which will do it's own line wrapping, hence we *only* want to use visual line wrapping. No hard stuff.

```
(add-hook! (gfm-mode markdown-mode) #'visual-line-mode #'turn-off-auto-fill)
```

Since markdown is often seen as rendered HTML, let's try to somewhat mirror the style or markdown renderers.

Most markdown renders seem to make the first three headings levels larger than normal text, the first two much so. Then the fourth level tends to be the same as body text, while the fifth and sixth are (increasingly) smaller, with the sixth greyed out. Since the sixth level is so small, I'll turn up the boldness a notch.

```
(custom-set-faces!
  '(markdown-header-face-1 :height 1.25 :weight extra-bold :inherit
    ↳ markdown-header-face)
  '(markdown-header-face-2 :height 1.15 :weight bold :inherit
    ↳ markdown-header-face)
  '(markdown-header-face-3 :height 1.08 :weight bold :inherit
    ↳ markdown-header-face))
```

```
'(markdown-header-face-4 :height 1.00 :weight bold :inherit
↳ markdown-header-face)
'(markdown-header-face-5 :height 0.90 :weight bold :inherit
↳ markdown-header-face)
'(markdown-header-face-6 :height 0.75 :weight extra-bold :inherit
↳ markdown-header-face))
```

6.11 Beancount

There are a number of rather compelling advantages to [plain text accounting](#), with [ledger](#) being the most obvious example. However, [beancount](#), a more recent implementation of the idea is ledger-compatible (meaning I can switch easily if I change my mind) and has a gorgeous front-end — [fava](#).

Of course, there's an Emacs mode for this.

```
(use-package! beancount
  :mode ("\\.beancount\\\"" . beancount-mode)
  :init
  (after! all-the-icons
    (add-to-list 'all-the-icons-icon-alist
      ('\\.beancount\\\"" all-the-icons-material "attach_money" :face
        ↳ all-the-icons-lblue))
    (add-to-list 'all-the-icons-mode-icon-alist
      '(beancount-mode all-the-icons-material "attach_money" :face
        ↳ all-the-icons-lblue)))
  :config
  (setq beancount-electric-currency t)
  (defun beancount-bal ()
    "Run bean-report bal."
    (interactive)
    (let ((compilation-read-command nil))
      (beancount--run "bean-report"
        (file-relative-name buffer-file-name) "bal")))
  (map! :map beancount-mode-map
    :n "TAB" #'beancount-align-to-previous-number
    :i "RET" (cmd! (newline-and-indent) (beancount-align-to-previous-number))))
```

6.12 Snippets

6.12.1 Latex mode

File template

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: LaTeX template
↵
# --
\documentclass${1:[${2:opt1,...}]}{(tec/yas-latex-get-class-choice)}`

\title{${3: `(s-titleized-words (file-name-base (or buffer-file-name "new buffer")))`}}
\author{${4: `(user-full-name)`}}
\date{${5: `(format-time-string "%Y-%m-%d")`}}
` (if (tec/yas-latex-preamble-if) tec/yas-latex-template-preamble "")`
\begin{document}

\maketitle

$0

\end{document}
```

Delimiters

```
# name: _delimiters
# --
\left`(tec/tex-open-delim-from-char)` ` ${1} \right`(tec/tex-close-delim-from-char)` $0
```

Aligned equals

```
# key: ==
# name: aligned equals
# --
&=
```

Begin alias

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: begin-alias
# key: beg
```

```
# type: command
# --
(doom-snippets-expand :name "begin")
```

Cases

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# key: cs
# name: cases
# group: math
# condition: (texmathp)
# --
\begin{cases}
  ~%~$1
\end{cases}$0
```

Code

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: code
# --
\begin{minted}{${1:language}}
${0:~%~}
\end{minted}
```

Corollary

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: corollary
# key: clr
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{corollary}${1:[${2:name}]}
  ~%~$0
\end{corollary}
```

Definition

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: definition
# key: def
# group: theorems
# --
```

```
\begin{definition} ${1:[${2:name}]}
  ~%~$0
\end{definition}
```

Delimiters

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: delimiters
# key: @
# condition: (texmathp)
# type: command
# --
(tec/get-open-delim-char)
(yas-expand-snippet (yas-lookup-snippet "_delimiters" 'latex-mode))
```

Delimiters angle

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: delimiters - angle <>
# key: <
# condition: (texmathp)
# type: command
# --
(setq tec/tex-last-delim-char ?\<)
(setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second nil)
(tec/tex-delim-yas-expand)
```

Delimiters bracket

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: delimiters - bracket []
# key: [
# condition: (texmathp)
# type: command
# --
(setq tec/tex-last-delim-char ?\[)
(setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second nil)
(tec/tex-delim-yas-expand)
```

Delimiters curly

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: delimiters - curly {}
# key: {
```



```
# condition: (texmathp)
# type: command
# --
(setq tec/tex-last-delim-char ?\{)
(setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second nil)
(tec/tex-delim-yas-expand)
```

Delimiters paren

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: delimiters - paren ( )
# key: (
# condition: (texmathp)
# type: command
# --
(setq tec/tex-last-delim-char ?\()
(setq tec/tex-delim-dot-second nil)
(tec/tex-delim-yas-expand)
```

Enumerate

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: enumerate
# key: en
# --
\begin{enumerate}
  (if % % " \item ")`$0
\end{enumerate}
```

Example

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: example
# key: eg
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{example}$1:[${2:name}]
  `%`$0
\end{example}
```

Frac short

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# key: /
# name: frac-short
# group: math
# condition: (texmathp)
# --
\frac{${1:~(or % "" )}}{${2}}$0
```

Int^

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# key: int
# name: int_^
# --
\int${1:${(when (> (length yas-text) 0) "_")}}
>${1:${(when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{")}}
>${1:left}${1:${(when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}")}}
>${2:${(when (> (length yas-text) 0) "^")}}
>${2:${(when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{")}}
>${2:right}${2:${(when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}")}} $0
```

Itemize

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: itemize
# key: it
# uuid: it
# --
\begin{itemize}
~(if % % " \item ")`$0
\end{itemize}
```

Lemma

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: lemma
# key: lmm
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{lemma}${1:[${2:name}]}
~%`$0
\end{lemma}
```

Lim

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: lim
# key: lim
# --
\lim_{1:n} \to {2:\infty} $0
```

Mathclap

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# key: mc
# name: mathclap
# group: math
# condition: (texmathp)
# --
\mathclap{`%$1}$0
```

Prod^

```
# key: prod
# name: prod^
# --
\prod{1:${when (> (length yas-text) 0) "_"}}
>${1:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{"}}
>${1:i=1}${1:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}"}}
>${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 0) "^"}}
>${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{"}}
>${2:n}${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}"}} $0
```

Proof

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: proof
# key: prf
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{proof}${1:[${2:name}]}
`%`$0
\end{proof}
```

Remark

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: remark
# key: rmk
```

```
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{remark}${1:[${2:name}]}
  ~%`$0
\end{remark}
```

Sum ^

```
# key: sum
# name: sum_^
# --
\sum${1:${when (> (length yas-text) 0) "_"}}
}${1:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{"}}
}${1:i=1}${1:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}"}}
}${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 0) "^"}}
}${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "{"}}
}${2:n}${2:${when (> (length yas-text) 1) "}"}} $0
```

Theorem

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: theorem
# key: thm
# group: theorems
# --
\begin{theorem}${1:[${2:name}]}
  ~%`$0
\end{theorem}
```

6.12.2 Markdown mode

File template

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Org template
# --
# ${1: `(s-titleized-words (file-name-base (or buffer-file-name "new buffer")))`}
$0
```

6.12.3 Org mode

File template

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Org template
# --
#+title: ${1: `(s-titleized-words (file-name-base (or buffer-file-name "new
↳ buffer")))`}
#+author: ${2: `(user-full-name)`}
#+date: ${3: `(format-time-string "%Y-%m-%d")`}

$0
```

Display maths

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: display math
# key: M
# condition: t
# expand-env: ((yas-after-exit-snippet-hook (lambda () (org-edit-latex-fragment)
↳ (evil-insert-state) (insert "\n \n") (left-char))))
# --
\\[~%`$0\\]
```

Elisp source

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: elisp src
# uuid: src_elisp
# key: <el
# condition: t
# expand-env: ((yas-after-exit-snippet-hook #'org-edit-src-code))
# --
#+begin_src emacs-lisp
~%`$0
#+end_src
```

Global property

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Global property
# key: #+p
```

```
# condition: (> 20 (line-number-at-pos))
# --
#+property: $0
```

Header argument dir

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - dir
# key: d
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:dir `(file-relative-name (read-directory-name "Working directory: "))` $0
```

Header argument eval

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - eval
# key: v
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
`(let ((out (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :eval "Evaluate: " '("no" "query" "no-export"
↳ "query-export")))) (if out (concat ":eval " out " ") ""))`$0
```

Header argument export

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - export
# key: e
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
`(let ((out (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :exports "Exports: " '("code" "results" "both"
↳ "none")))) (if out (concat ":exports " out " ") ""))`$0
```

Header argument file

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - file
# key: f
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:file $0
```

Header argument graphics

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - graphics
# key: g
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:results file graphics $0
```

Header argument height

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - height
# key: H
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:height $0
```

Header argument noweb

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - noweb
# key: n
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
~(let ((out (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :noweb "Evaluate: " '("no" "yes" "tangle"
↳ "no-export" "strip-export" "eval")))) (if out (concat ":noweb " out " ") ""))~$0
```

Header argument output

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - output
# key: o
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:results output $0
```

Header argument results

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - results
# key: r
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
~(let ((out
```

```
(string-trim-right
  (concat
    (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :results "Result collection: " '("value " "output "))
    (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :results "Results type: " '("table " "vector " "list "
      ↪ "verbatim " "file "))
    (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :results "Results format: " '("code " "drawer " "html "
      ↪ "latex " "link " "graphics " "org " "pp " "raw "))
    (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :results "Result output: " '("silent " "replace "
      ↪ "append " "prepend "))))))
(if (string= out "") ""
    (concat ":results " out " "))
`$0
```

Header argument session

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - session
# key: s
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:session "${1:~(file-name-base (or (buffer-file-name) "unnamed"))}~session}" $0
```

Header argument silent

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - silent
# key: S
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:results silent $0
```

Header argument tangle

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - tangle
# key: t
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:tangle $0
```

Header argument width


```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - width
# key: W
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
:width $0
```

Header argument wrap

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Header arg - wrap
# key: w
# condition: (+yas/org-src-header-p)
# --
~(let ((out (+yas/org-prompt-header-arg :noweb "Wrap: " '("example" "export" "comment"
↳ "src")))) (if out (concat ":wrap " out " ") ""))`$0
```

Inline math

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: inline math
# key: m
# condition: t
# expand-env: ((yas-after-exit-snippet-hook (lambda () (org-edit-latex-fragment)
↳ (evil-insert-state) (goto-char 3))))
# --
\\(`%`$0\\)
```

Property header arguments

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: Property - header arg
# key: h
# condition: (or (looking-back "^#\\++PROPERTY:.*" (line-beginning-position))
↳ (looking-back "^#\\++property:.*" (line-beginning-position)))
# --
header-args:${1:~(or (+yas/org-most-common-no-property-lang) "?")} ` $0
```

Python source

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: python src
# uuid: src_python
# key: <py
```

```
# condition: t
# expand-env: ((yas-after-exit-snippet-hook #'org-edit-src-code))
# --
#+begin_src python
`%`$0
#+end_src
```

Source

```
# -*- mode: snippet -*-
# name: #+begin_src
# uuid: src
# key: src
# --
#+begin_src ${1: `(or (+yas/org-last-src-lang) "?")` }
`%`$0
#+end_src
```